

Exploring the 'Oceans Economies' of Western Indian Ocean Coastal States

by Nicole du Plessis

A thesis submitted in fulfilment of the requirement for the degree Master Conservation Sciences in the Faculty of Applied Science, Cape Peninsula University of Technology

Supervisors:

Prof K.P. Findlay

&

Dr C. Sparks

Centre for Sustainable Oceans

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

District Six, Cape Town

Date submitted:

CPUT copyright information

The thesis may not be published either in part (in scholarly, scientific or technical journals) or as a whole (as a monograph), unless permission has been obtained from the University.

DECLARATION

Mulesis

I, Nicole du Plessis, declare that the contents of this thesis/dissertation represent my unaided work, and that the thesis/dissertation has not previously been submitted for academic examination towards any qualification. Furthermore, it represents my own opinions and not necessarily those of the Cape Peninsula University of Technology.

This thesis contains a single bibliography to minimise duplication of referencing across chapters.

23 September 2023

Signed Date

ABSTRACT

As countries seek to diversify their economies and advance economic growth, ocean industry sectors and activities are expanding within the ocean and coastal areas. Such expansion has the potential to place increasing pressure on the health of the ocean ecosystems. The ocean development discourse has been referred to under various terms, such as "oceans economy", "blue economy", "maritime economy, "blue growth" and "marine economy". Due to differing national development priorities and economic considerations, the resources and policies governments and international bodies provide to maintain the balance between ocean development and ocean ecosystem health are varied. Understanding the national priorities and the implementation plans can indicate how seriously governments are taking their commitments to international agreements, such as the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) or the Global Biodiversity Framework (GBF) commitments.

This study aimed to describe and evaluate the status of ocean economic development programmes within Western Indian Ocean coastal states. A literature review (Chapter 1) was undertaken to describe and highlight the growing importance of the ocean as an economic development space, with a focus on Africa. This was followed by three analytical chapters - a systematic review of the term 'blue economy' to understand the development and differing uses of the term in the global policy and research discussions (Chapter 2), the national ocean development agendas of African coastal states in the Western Indian Ocean (WIO) region (Chapter 3), and the ocean governance priorities within international programmes within the WIO region which may be incorporated into, or influence, national policies (Chapter 4). The countries assessed in this study (Chapter 3 and 4) included South Africa, Mozambique, Tanzania, Kenya, Seychelles, Comoros, Somalia, Madagascar, and Mauritius. Chapter 5 provides a general discussion of the preceding chapters to synthesise the important outcomes and conclusions.

The results from the systematic review (Chapter 2) indicated the term 'blue economy', in the context of ocean development, was first mentioned in the peer-reviewed literature in 2011 in one journal article, which increased to fifty-two articles in 2020. There was no consensus on the meaning of the term with a variable focus on economic, social and environmental aspects. However, consensus on the term, based on the integration of 1) economic development, 2) environmental sustainability, and 3) social equality, equity and inclusivity priorities is proposed, and must be considered by national policymakers, especially within developing states as they expand their ocean sectors. Integration of these three priorities will be important to realising the SDGs.

Through investigating the national ocean development programmes of the WIO African coastal states (Chapter 3) it was found that several of the countries had developed national/governmental ocean economy or blue economy structures or programmes. Although the 'blue economy' discourse has been integrated into the policy documents and platforms of African states, there has been limited

reporting or acknowledgement of this within reports on national contributions to the SDGs, within the coastal states of the WIO region.

The review of ocean governance programmes in the WIO region (Chapter 4) indicated that many, and varied, organisations are operating in the region, focused on various topics related to ocean governance. Therefore, states can draw from substantial resources to develop their national priorities on ocean governance, incorporating and integrating the blue economy pillars.

The opportunity for international collaboration provided by the SDGs, other ocean health commitments such as the GBF and the UN Ocean Science Decade for Sustainable Development 2021-2030 provides an opportune time to accelerate the development of African knowledge and capacities in ocean governance to support tangible benefits to society. Considering it is less than a decade until the SDGs are to be met, innovative mechanisms for integration of development, society and the environment are needed, and Africa can play a meaningful role in these.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to thank my supervisors, Prof Ken Findlay, for his support, advice and guidance; Dr Conrad Sparks for his valuable input to improving the clarity of the thesis; and my NRF-SAEON Manager, Prof Juliet Hermes, for the support in my undertaking this qualification. The financial assistance of the CPUT Centre for Sustainable Oceans towards this research is gratefully acknowledged.

Opinions expressed in this thesis and the conclusions arrived at, are those of the author, and are not necessarily to be attributed to the University.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLARATION	i
ABSTRACT	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iv
LIST OF FIGURES	vii
LIST OF TABLES	viii
LIST OF APPENDICES	x
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	xi
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION TO BLUE ECONOMY NARRATIVES IN THE WESTERN IN OCEAN	
1.1 People's dependence on the environment	5
1.2 Ocean Governance and Maritime Safety and Security	15
1.3 Sustainable Development and the UN Agenda 2030 Sustainable Development Goals	18
1.4 The Ocean Economy – Blue Economy Conundrum: Economic Seascapes of Ocean Res	
1.5 Current Status of the Blue Economy in Africa, and the Western Indian Ocean	27
1.6 Conclusion	34
CHAPTER 2: SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF THE BLUE ECONOMY IN ACADEMIC LITERATUI	RE 35
2.1 Introduction	35
2.2. Data and Methodology	35
2.2.1. Biases in Systematic Literature Reviews	37
2.2.2 Literature Database Data Acquisition	37
2.2.3 Data Extraction and Catergorisation	41
2.2.4 Qualitative Data Analysis Software and Methodology	41
2.3. Results	46
2.3.1 Review of the metadata of Journal Publications that include the term 'Blue Economy'	46
2.3.2 Analysis of the subset of Journal Articles (SR1-87) which included the term 'Blue Eco	•
2.3.2.1 Occurrence of terminology in the subset of Journal Articles	54
2.3.2.2 Understanding the themes and use of the term 'Blue Economy'	59
2.3.2.3 Assessing the provided key words from the literature	64
2.4 Discussion	66
2.5 Conclusion	69
CHAPTER 3: COUNTRY- LEVEL OCEAN DEVELOPMENT PROFILES	70
3.1. Introduction	70
3.2 Data and Methodology	71
3.2.1 Collation and analyses of government information on ocean sector development	71

3.2.2 Online Questionnaire Survey	. 73
3.3. Results of the Country-level Information and Online Questionnaire Survey	. 74
3.4 Discussion	. 86
3.5 Conclusion	. 88
CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL OCEAN GOVERNANCE AND BLUE ECONOMY PROGRAMMES IN T WIO WHICH SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT OF OCEAN ECONOMIES	
4.1 Introduction	. 89
4.2 Data and Methodology	. 95
4.3. Results	100
4.4 Discussion	104
4.5 Conclusion	108
CHAPTER 5: GENERAL DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS	110
REFERENCES	115
Appendix 1: Articles for Systematic Review in Chapter 2	129
Appendix 2: Geographical list identifying countries grouped by region for Figure 2.4	144
Appendix 3: 'Blue Economy' definitions analysed for Chapter 2	146
Appendix 4: Questionnaire invitation circulated to ocean stakeholder groups as discussed Chapter 3	
Appendix 5: Copy of the Questionnaire as discussed for Chapter 3	154
Appendix 6: Information on the WIO Regional Strategic Action Programmes	172
Appendix 7: Information on the Regional Economic Communities relevant to the WIO region	177

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1: Model for the Total Economic Value (TEV) of ecosystems (Taken from Hüttl et al., 2016, pg. 71).	13
Figure 1.2: International ocean governance instruments and their relationship with and within the United Nations. After Global Ocean Commission, 2014	16
Figure 2.1: Systematic Literature Review Methodology modified from Colding and Barthel (2019) and Kosanic and Petzold (2020).	40
Figure 2.2: Journal publications covering the term 'blue economy' in the context of the development or use of the oceans. This represents the final number of journal articles, after being text-screened, from the searches conducted in 2020 and 2021	46
Figure 2.3: The percentage of Journals Articles which referred to the 'Blue Economy' from the 61 Journal Titles within the study, as per Table 2.3.	48
Figure 2.4: The regional focus areas of the Journal Articles. CARICOM= Caribbean Community. See Appendix 2 for the full list of countries and regions discussed in each Journal Article.	53
Figure 2.5: Occurrence of the term 'Blue Economy' in the article sections – Title, Abstract, Keywords, Main Text.	54
Figure 2.6: Themes identified in the analysis of the subset of Journal Articles (n=87). Four main themes were identified 1. Ocean governance, 2. Sector-specific articles, 3. Terminology reviews, and 4. Economic evaluations and finance. The Sector-Specific theme is further differentiated into sectors focused on in the bar graph on the right	60
Figure 2.7: Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being are used in the figure. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided in Table 2.7. The colours indicate the most frequently used words (in orange), second most commonly used words (in black), and least used words (in grey).	61
Figure 2.8: Word Cloud of Keywords with a minimum frequency of two (2) keywords across documents displayed. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence blue economy=blue'economy and marine protected areas=marine'protected'areas are used in the figure. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided in Table 2.8.	64
Figure 4.1: Organisations which contribute to ocean governance programmes in the Western Indian Ocean. Key: circle - Intergovernmental Organisations; triangle - UN Affiliated Organisations; diamond - Non-governmental Organisations; and inverted triangle - International Funding Organisations. RECs: Regional Economic Communities. Relevant to this study, the RECs with WIO States are COMESA, EAC, IGAD and SADC.	100
Figure 4.2: Ocean governance actors in the WIO comprised of the funding institutions, organisations with a focus on or impact on ocean governance, and the programme/projects themes they are addressing.	103

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: Summary of the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES. The definitions and highest-level categorisation for each system are provided, along with examples for each category. Table 1.2: Lists of the Millennium Development Goals and the new Sustainable Development Goals.	8 23
Table 1.3: Examples of the use of the various terms used within the published and grey literature to describe ocean resource uses, and the main sectors or industries ascribed to these uses.	23
Table 2.1: Description of literature databases provided on the CPUT library portal (https://www.cput.ac.za/library-databases/).	32
Table 2.2: Description of the data extracted from the peer-reviewed articles. Text in italics indicates the metadata captured for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets.	44
Table 2.3: Results of the literature databases searched for Scopus, ScienceDirect, Wiley Online Library and African Journals for 2020 and 2021. For the 2021 search, the search was restricted to papers up until the end of 2020. The databases were accessed through the CPUT Libraries Portal (https://www.cput.ac.za/library-databases/). Other document types include healt reviews reports, and increal index pages.	47
include book reviews, reports, and journal index pages. Table 2.4: List of Journal Titles indicating the number of 'Blue Economy' articles and the CiteScore2019 for each Journal (Scopus - CiteScore 2019; SR Articles Accessed July 2020; SRB Articles accessed March 2021). Where there is no CiteScore available, the journal was	47
not available on Scopus. Table 2.5: Ranking of country affiliations addresses of authors. African countries are highlighted in bold. The brackets - () - indicates the number of publications the country has	49
been listed in. Table 2.6: Presence of terms which may be considered related to the 'Blue Economy' for the selected articles (n=87). The terms in the columns on the left are terms which may be considered synonyms for the 'Blue Economy'. The (x) indicates which terms were used in the articles.	52 56
Table 2.7: Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided.	62
Table 2.8: Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the article Keywords, with a minimum frequency of two (2) keywords across documents displayed. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence blue economy=blue'economy and marine protected areas=marine'protected'areas.	65
Table 3.1: Information compiled for each country from government websites and the UN SDG website.	72
Table 3.2. Status of independence and geographical domain of each state.	74
Table 3.3. States ocean development programmes and the implementing or oversight authority as indicated on the Government Websites. The information was accessed between August and October 2020.	75
Table 3.4: Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were	
accessed between August – October 2020. Table 3.5: Marine and coastal actions or activities related to the SDGs undertaken by the States as reported in their Voluntary National Report for the SDGs. The year in brackets indicates the publication year of the report. An (x) indicates if an ocean-related activity was provided in support of the SDG.	76 82
Table 3.6: Results of the online questionnaire indicating the number of respondents, country of respondents, definitions, and economic development programmes.	83

Table 3.7: Results from the questionnaire indicating the mature, new and emerging ocean-	
related sectors.	84
Table 4.1: Former Ocean Governance Strategic Programmes (WIO-Lab and WIO-LME)	
developed for the Western Indian Ocean Region, and the follow up Implementation Projects	
(WIO-SAP and SAPPHIRE) that were developed to action the identified strategic	
development areas. The table provides the identified problem areas or challenges and the	
areas that were identified for development through the programmes, and the strategic	
components addressed through the Implementation Projects. The information was adapted	
from UNEP and Nairobi Convention Secretariat, 2009; ASCLME and SWIOFP, 2014;	
Nairobi Convention, no date; and UNEP (14/1), 2017.	92
Table 4.2: Strategic areas for maritime security development to support ocean governance	
in Africa. Adapted from The Brenthurst Foundation, 2010.	93
Table 4.3: Organisations and regional programmes and projects with a focus on ocean	50
governance and blue economy programmes within or inclusive of the Western Indian Ocean	
Region.	96
	90
Table 4.4: Information on the Blue Economy development processes with the African	
Regional Economic Communities (RECs) of which East African coastal States are Members:	
Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA), East African Community	
(EAC), Intergovernmental Authority on Development (IGAD), and Southern African	
Development Community (SADC). See Appendix 7 for the list of WIO States party to each	
REC.	101

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Articles for Systematic Review in Chapter 2	129
Appendix 2: Geographical list identifying countries grouped by region for Figure 2.4.	144
Appendix 3: 'Blue Economy' definitions analysed for Chapter 2	146
Appendix 4: Questionnaire invitation circulated to ocean stakeholder groups as discussed in Chapter 3.	153
Appendix 5: Copy of the Questionnaire as discussed in Chapter 3	154
Appendix 6: Information on the WIO Regional Strategic Action Programmes	172
Appendix 7: Information on the Regional Economic Communities relevant to the WIO region.	177

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ABNJ Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction

AFD French Development Agency
Africa NCA Africa Natural Capital Accounts
AIM Integrated Maritime Strategy

AIR Centre Atlantic International Research Centre

AMCEN African Ministerial Conference on the Environment

ASCLME Agulhas and Somali Current Large Marine Ecosystems

AU African Union
AUD Australian Dollar
BE Blue Economy

CARICOM Pacific Islands and the Caribbean Community

CEN-SAD Community of Sahel–Saharan States

CICES Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services

CLCS Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf
COMESA Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa

CoP Community of Practice

CPUT Cape Peninsula University of Technology

DAPSI(W)R(M) Drivers- Activities-Pressures-State changes-Impacts (on Welfare)-Responses (as

Measures)

DSI Department of Science and Innovation

DST Decision Support Tools
EAC East African Community
EC European Commission

ECSN Early Career Scientists Network

EEZ Exclusive Economic Zone

EU European Union

FARI Forum of Academic and Research Institutions in the Western Indian Ocean Region

GDP Gross Domestic Product
GEF Global Environment Facility

GIS Geographic Information System

GOAP Global Ocean Accounts Partnership

ICE Inter-Governmental Committee of Experts
ICMZ Integrated Coastal Zone Management

ICT Information and Communication Technology
IGAD Intergovernmental Authority on Development

IOC Indian Ocean Commission

IODE International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange

IOI-SA International Ocean Institute-South Africa

IORA Indian Ocean Rim Association

IPBES Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services

IUCN International Union for Conservation of Nature

IUU Illegal, Unregulated and Unreported

MASE Program to Promote Regional Maritime Security

MDA Maritime Domain Awareness

MEA Millennium Ecosystem Assessment

MPAs Marine Protected Area
MSP Marine Spatial Plan
NC Nairobi Convention

NCP Nature's Contributions to People

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

OAF Ocean Accounting Framework

ODINAFRICA Ocean Data and Information Network for Africa

OE Ocean Economy

OECD Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

OG Ocean Governance

R&D Research and Development

RECs Regional Economic Communities

Rio+20 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development 2012

RISDP Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan

SA IORAG South African Chapter of the Indian Ocean Rim Association Academic Group

SADC Southern African Development Community

SAEON South African Environmental Observation Network

SAPPHIRE Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems Strategic Action Programme Policy

Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms

SDG Sustainable Development Goal

SEEA System of Environmental-Economic Accounting

SIF Stop Illegal Fishing

SWIOFP The Southwest Indian Ocean Fisheries Project
TEEB The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity

TEV Total Economic value

UK United Kingdom
UN United Nations

UNCLOS United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea

UNCSD United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development

UNDP United Nations Development Programme

UNECA United Nations Economic Commission for Africa

UNEP United National Environment Programme

UNESCAP United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific

UNESCO/IOC United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization-Intergovernmental

Oceanographic Commission

USA United States of America

USD United States Dollar

WB World Bank

WGBE Working Group on the Blue Economy

WIO Western Indian Ocean

WIOGEN Western Indian Ocean Governance Network

WIOLaB Strategic Action Programme for the Protection of the Coastal and Marine Environment

of the Western Indian Ocean from Land-based Sources and Activities

WIO-LME Strategic Action Programme for Sustainable Management of the Western Indian Ocean

Large Marine Ecosystems

WIOMSA Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association

WIO-SAP Implementation of the Strategic Action Programme for the protection of the Western

Indian Ocean from land-based sources and activities

WWF World Wildlife Fund ZAR South African Rand

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION TO BLUE ECONOMY NARRATIVES IN THE WESTERN INDIAN OCEAN

This Chapter will focus on contextualising the development of the ocean economy and blue economy narratives in the Western Indian Ocean (WIO) through a literature review of the international ocean development themes and challenges, before focusing on the ocean development actions within Africa. This will highlight the need for, and contextualise, the understanding of the global and national ocean development actions in the data chapters which follow.

The recent and growing global advancement in the economic development of the world's oceans has been referred to by various terms, such as "oceans economy" (Colgan, 2003a; Vega et al., 2013; Park and Kildow, 2015), "blue economy" (UN, 2014; Roberts and Ali, 2016; World Bank and UNDESA, 2017), "maritime economy" (Fernandez-Macho, 2016; Kalaydjian, 2016), "blue growth" (Brent et al., 2018; Soma et al., 2018) or "marine economy" (Georgianna, 2000; Gogoberidze, 2012). While these terms are often used interchangeably (Talento, 2016; Wang, 2016), there are considerable differences in the activities ascribed to these terms by various actors (e.g., Colgan, 2003; WWF, 2015b; OECD, 2016; UNECA, 2016) concerning aspects such as geographic extent, economic development, environmental protection, maritime innovations, sustainability, social equity¹, and social inclusion².

As countries seek to diversify their economies and advance economic growth, expansion of ocean economy industry sectors and activities³ are occurring within the ocean realm or as sectors and industries associated with, or as support services of, ocean industries⁴. Such expansion has the potential to place increasing pressure on the health of the ocean ecosystems. While not all ocean industry sectors are reliant on healthy ocean ecosystems (for example transport and related services and deep-sea mining activities which are viewed as abiotic ecosystem services that are not dependent on ocean ecosystem function), the impacts of ocean degradation arising from both economic production and consumption activities can affect several important direct market industry sectors that arise from ecosystem services (e.g., wild-caught fisheries, tourism) (Gregory, 2009; Slabbekoorn et al., 2010), as well as indirect non-market services encapsulated in regulatory or cultural ecosystem services. Furthermore, as most national economic activities occur within the country's sovereign Exclusive Economic Zones (EEZ), and more specifically within the accessible

¹ Social equity as a concept puts forward the idea that all members of society should share the benefits of development, as well as the burdens, fairly, both for the current generation, as well as future generations (Monnapula-Mapesela, 2014; Summers and Smith, 2014; Trudeau, 2018).

² Social inclusion is the idea that all members of society must have access to and participate in, and be empowered to participate in, development activities (Rawal, 2007; Gidley et al., 2010; World Bank, 2013).

³ Such as recreation; eco-tourism; fisheries; aquaculture; shipping and associated infrastructure; renewable energy development; deep sea and coastal mining; offshore oil and gas exploration and production.

⁴ Such as ocean insurance; financing; legal consultation; management and governance.

coastal areas of these, access to ocean space or acreage can become highly contested areas as industries compete for accessible ocean space if not adequately spatially managed (Douvere et al., 2007; Lester et al., 2013).

With the recognition of the importance of ecosystem integrity and natural capital (and the continued delivery of ecosystem services) to human well-being, the goods and service benefits that the oceans provide to human well-being can be identified and to some extent quantified, both in terms of physical and monetarised values (UN, 2021). This may be through marine ecosystem accounting, which accounts for identification and measures of asset stocks and benefit flows to society (UN, 2021), and the more holistic ocean accounting frameworks (OAF) which incorporate economic, environmental and social aspects (GOAP, 2019). The OAF includes inclusivity of access, environmental sustainability and environmental risks to be monitored and accounted for within national reporting (GOAP, 2019).

National governance priorities that advance sustainable and inclusive ocean economies need to emphasise the maintenance of ecosystem integrity and ocean health as the associated ocean wealth is dependent on these factors. The development of the required human capacity and skills to assess and monitor the ocean status is, therefore, also important. The commitment by the international community to the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) of the United Nations (UN) 2030 Agenda (UNDP, 2018), the development of the Blue Economy Principles (WWF, 2015a), and the concurrent UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development 2021-2030 (Claudet et al., 2020; UNESCO-IOC, 2022) and UN Decade for Ecosystem Restoration 2021-2030 (Farrel et al., 2022), have created an opportunity to address major challenges faced by the world's oceans. These high-level programmes highlight the recognition by governments of the goods and services which ocean environments provide to humanity. Furthermore, although the SDGs recognised the importance of marine ecosystems through SDG 14: Life Below Water, there are synergies between the SDGs and blue economies in areas for which ocean health and resources are vital, including reducing poverty (SDG1), eliminating hunger (SDG2), economic development (SDG8), reducing inequality (SDG10) and addressing climate change impacts (SDG13)⁵.

Five priority pressures on ecosystem health and ocean integrity that arise from ocean economy production and consumption activities include, a) Unsustainable resource extraction; b) Degradation and/or modification of habitat; c) Translocation of invasive alien marine species; d) Pollution and e) Consequences arising from consumer resource uses (e.g., fossil fuel use leading to climate change and ocean acidification, and plastic pollution) (OECD, 2016). The responses (and measures introduced) to manage pressures and resulting welfare impacts are developed as policies across a broad range of disciplines and by different agenda-centred actors. Due to national development

⁵ The SDGs and the concerns around sustainable development will be addressed below.

priorities, and economic considerations, the resources provided by governments and international bodies to maintain ecosystem integrity and functioning are varied. Understanding the national priorities and the implementation plans and strategies can provide an important indication of how seriously governments are taking their commitments to international agreements, such as the SDGs.

Research Aims and Objectives, and Research Design

What follows in Chapter 1 is a literature review that aims to introduce the current state of international ocean economic development to provide context to the ongoing efforts to a) consider the value of services provided by the ocean, b) identify the governance frameworks, policies and tools needed to balance ocean economic development and ocean health, and c) provide an overview of the actions taken by the African coastal states of the WIO region to address policy priorities identified and information needs. The African Union (AU) has adopted the Africa Blue Economy Strategy (AU-IBAR, 2019) through which it guides ocean development activities across the continent. Therefore, it is important to understand the framing of the blue economy, and related terms, and how it is being used and implemented.

Chapter 1 provides the background for the research aims which were to:

- Understand the development of the blue economy concept in the context of the economic development of the ocean, and how the term may be used in comparison to the term 'ocean economy' and other related terms. The various uses of the term 'blue economy' will be reviewed and a definition for blue economy proposed.
- 2. Establish how African States of the WIO region are developing national ocean economy (or blue economy) programmes and which sectors are being given priority in terms of national government commitment. This will be especially important in the context of the Sustainable Development Goals reporting and understanding progress on SDG14 - Life below Water.
- 3. Understand the regional programmes focused on the development of ocean economies or blue economies in the WIO region, and what the programme objectives are. This would indicate what the development and sustainability priorities were.

The research objectives were to:

- Gain a better understanding of the development of the terms 'blue economy' and 'ocean economy',
- 2. review and assess the ocean economies within each of the countries of the WIO with respect to,
 - The extent to which coastal countries of the WIO region are developing or have developed ocean-based industries as a means to economic security.

- ii) How each country classifies its ocean-based economic development programmes (i.e. as an Ocean Economy, Blue Economy, Maritime Economy or Blue Growth), their definition of their preferred term of use, the method used to calculate the ocean economy, if any.
- iii) Which ocean industry sectors do such countries advance within their ocean-based economy and what do such sectors contribute to their economy (in terms of both GDP and natural capital accounting), as well as the total value of the ocean economy.
- iv) To what extent do national programmes adhere to sustainability principles.
- v) To what extend are they undertaking to meet the SDGs, especially in respect to SDG 14.
- vi) Understand the ocean governance priorities within the WIO region.
- 3. Provide evidence-based policy information for national governments for consideration in respect of their ocean development programmes.

The Research Design followed a qualitative research approach through the following components,

- 1. Systematic Review: of peer-reviewed literature focused on the term 'blue economy'. This would contextualise the term for comparison with uses in the succeeding data chapters.
- 2. Online Questionnaire: this research component would be focused on the specific ocean economy policies and programmes of each country and how the development of the ocean-based/related industries is viewed. As such, data collection shall consist of an electronic questionnaire circulated to relevant African academic and policy networks including the Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association (WIOMSA) and the Global Ocean Accounts Partnership (GOAP) African Community of Practise.
- 3. Desktop Review of Grey Literature on Regional Ocean Governance Programmes in WIO: this component would focus on the programmes, actors, objectives and outputs that are currently available in support of ocean economy or blue economy development in the WIO region.

In summary, this thesis aimed to describe and evaluate the status of ocean development by providing, 1) a literature review of the importance of the benefits of nature to people, relevant international development programmes, and the current status of ocean governance in a global and African context (Chapter 1), 2) undertaking a systematic review of the peer-reviewed literature on the blue economy (Chapter 2), 3) focusing on the national ocean development agendas and progress on SDGs of coastal African states of the WIO region (Chapter 3), and 4) focusing on the regional

ocean governance priorities of coastal African states of the WIO region (Chapter 4). A key outcome of Chapters 2-4 was to understand how WIO countries are prioritising positive economic, social and environmental developments to support ongoing regional policy development initiatives. These countries include South Africa, Mozambique, Tanzania, Kenya, Seychelles, Comoros, Somalia, Madagascar, and Mauritius. Chapter 5 will provide a general discussion and conclusions of the preceding chapters to summarise and highlight key outcomes and provide policy recommendations.

1.1 People's dependence on the environment

Human well-being is inherently linked to the meeting or satisfaction of their needs, including those provided by their environments, with the benefits people obtain from nature often described as ecosystem services (Ansink et al., 2008; Carpenter and Turner, 2017) or nature's contribution to people (Díaz et al., 2018). Accounting for nature, or the valuation of nature (and natural capital accounting) has gained prominence in the past decade to capture the importance of species, natural environments and benefits people gain from the environment, whether quantified in monetary or non-monetary terms or even qualified in non-quantified terms.

The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005), was the first international assessment to highlight the linkages between the environment and human well-being, with the key findings as relevant today as they were then, particularly in noting,

"The changes that have been made to ecosystems have contributed to substantial net gains in human well-being and economic development, but these gains have been achieved at growing costs in the form of the degradation of many ecosystem services, increased risks of nonlinear changes, and the exacerbation of poverty for some groups of people. These problems, unless addressed, will substantially diminish the benefits that future generations obtain from ecosystems" (Millenium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005; page 5).

Human well-being has been conceptualised as comprised of several components. This includes -basic material for a good life (e.g., having enough food, secure shelter and clothes), health (i.e., having good mental and physical health and living in an unpolluted environment), good social relations (i.e., having the ability to help others and provide for your children), security (e.g., being safe from man-made and natural disasters), freedom of choice and action (i.e., the opportunity to achieve personal goals), and cultural identity (e.g., shared communal history, beliefs and values) (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005; Díaz et al., 2006).

The MEA defined ecosystem services as "the benefits that people obtain from ecosystems", and provided a framework in which to classify different ecosystem services, as provisioning services, regulatory services, cultural services and supporting services (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005). However, considerable discussions on defining ecosystem services continued (see Fisher et al., 2007; Daily and Matson, 2008; Braat and de Groot, 2012; Ruckelshaus et al., 2015), including

methods for consistently classifying the different services to provide internationally comparable metrics.

After the reports from the MEA, 'The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity (TEEB)' programme, initiated in 2007, focused on highlighting the dependence of industry on inputs of natural resources, as a means to promote better management practices (TEEB, 2010a). Through this approach, nature (e.g., ecosystems, species, natural resources) was viewed as natural capital and 'the flows of ecosystem services can be seen as the 'dividend' that society receives from natural capital' (TEEB, 2010a) through either ecosystem or direct assets. TEEB recognised the need to avoid doubling counting and tried to resolve this by focusing only on the final benefits received by people.

Another international programme to classify ecosystem services includes the Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES) programme, led by the European Environment Agency⁶, which provides a framework for incorporating ecosystem services into the System of Environmental-Economic Accounting (SEEA). Importantly, the CICES is focused on the final contributions that ecosystems provide to human well-being to avoid double counting of services and 'seeks to classify final ecosystem services, which are defined as the contributions that ecosystems (i.e. living systems⁷) make to human well-being. These services are final in that they are the outputs of ecosystems (whether natural, semi-natural or highly modified) that most directly affect the well-being of people' (Haines-Young and Potschin, 2011; Haines-Young and Potschin, 2018). The CICES framework provides a list of the CICES categories, and the services ascribed to them, which also includes abiotic services, as well as a comparison with the other classification systems, such as the MEA and TEEB.

The Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)⁸ released the report 'Global assessment report of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services' (IPBES, 2019a), providing an assessment of the global status of biodiversity and ecosystem services. This was the first such assessment since the MEA (also see Díaz et al., 2015a; Díaz et al., 2015b; Pascual et al., 2017). This introduced what the authors considered to be a more holistic framing for humanity's dependence on nature as 'Nature's Contributions to People (NCP)', to

'embrace a fuller and more symmetric consideration of diverse stakeholders and world views, and a richer evidence base for action, i.e., the knowledge base offered by the natural and social sciences,

6

⁶ CICES, https://cices.eu/. Accessed 28-04-2022.

⁷ This is the definition provided by the authors, however, the CICES classification does include abiotic ecosystem services.

⁸ The IPBES website indicates that this was established by close to 140 governments, https://ipbes.net/members-observers. Accessed 28-04-2022.

the humanities, and the knowledge of practitioners and indigenous and local communities' (IPBES, 2019d).

Table 1.1 describes the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES and shows a change in terminology from the MEA, with ecosystems services as the 'benefits' obtained, with the other classifications indicating this as the 'contributions' made. The distinction between these terms allows for recognition that the services provided by ecosystems may affect people in different direct and indirect ways, and may not always be positive contributions (TEEB, 2010b; Díaz et al., 2018). However, the diversion of the IPBES model from the previous ecosystem service categories, and the introduction of a new framing for this model, has sparked considerable debate among the ecosystem service research community (see Braat, 2018; Díaz et al., 2018; Faith, 2018; Kenter, 2018; Maes et al., 2018; Peterson et al., 2018; Stålhammar, 2021), with the main criticism being that the IPBES model has overlooked the fact that researchers using the older models have recognised that more needs to be done to identify and quantify cultural services and include social sciences, and interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary teams, in ecosystem service research (Carpenter and Turner, 2017; Costanza et al., 2017). Using this relative lack of social and cultural research and participation from local and indigenous peoples to justify introducing a new research methodology could lead to confusion on the messaging or advice to policymakers.

Cultural services, including religious, spiritual or heritage use and values, are considered very difficult to value (Small et al., 2017), as these are dependent on cultural norms and personal values, which could have demographic, gender, location or community-specific biases, and for which economic

Table 1.1: Summary of the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES. The definitions and highest-level categorisation for each system are provided, along with examples for each category.

	Millennium	Ecosystem	The Economics of	Common International	Intergovernmental Science-
	Assessment	(Millennium	Ecosystems & Biodiversity	Classification of Ecosystem	Policy Platform on
	Ecosystem Asses	ssment 2005)	(TEEB 2010a)	Services (Haines-Young and	Biodiversity and Ecosystem
				Potschin 2018)	Services (IPBES 2019b)
Definition	Ecosystem servi	ices are the	The direct and indirect	Ecosystem Services are	Nature's contributions to
	benefits people	obtain from	contributions of ecosystems	defined as the contributions	people
	ecosystems		to human well-being.	that ecosystems make to	
				human well-being, and distinct	
				from the goods and benefits	
				that people subsequently	
				derive from them	
Categorisation and	Provisioning S	ervices: the	Provisioning Services:	Provisioning Services: all	Material Contributions:
Examples	products obta	ained from	ecosystem services that	nutritional, non-nutritional	substances, objects or other
	ecosystems e.g.	food, water,	describe the material outputs	material and energetic outputs	material elements from nature
	timber, and fibre		from ecosystems. This	from living systems as well as	that directly sustain people's
			includes food, water and other	abiotic outputs (including	physical existence and material
			resources	water)	assets e.g., food, energy, or
					materials for clothing

Table 1.1 (cont.): Summary of the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES. The definitions and highest-level categorisation for each system are provided, along with examples for each category.

	Millennium	Ecosystem	The Economics of	Common International	Intergovernmental Science-
	Assessment	(Millennium	Ecosystems & Biodiversity	Classification of Ecosystem	Policy Platform on
	Ecosystem Asse	essment 2005)	(TEEB 2010a)	Services (Haines-Young and	Biodiversity and Ecosystem
				Potschin 2018)	Services (IPBES 2019b)
Categorisation and	Regulating S	Services: the	Regulating Services: the	Regulating and Maintenance	Non-material Contributions:
Examples	benefits obtair	ed from the	services that ecosystems	Services: All the ways in	Nature's effects on subjective
	regulation of	ecosystem	provide by acting as regulators	which living organisms can	or psychological aspects
	processes e	.g., climate	e.g., regulating the quality of	mediate or moderate the	underpinning people's quality
	regulation, wa	ter regulation,	air and soil or by providing	ambient environment that	of life, both individually and
	disease regulati	on	flood and disease control	affects human health, safety or	collectively e.g., forests and
				comfort, together with abiotic	coral reefs providing
				equivalents	opportunities for recreation and
					inspiration, or particular
					organism (animals, plants,
					fungi) or habitat (mountains,
					lakes) being the basis of
					spiritual or social-cohesion
					experiences

Table 1.1 (cont.): Summary of the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES. The definitions and highest-level categorisation for each system are provided, along with examples for each category.

	Millennium Ecosystem	The Economics of	Common International	Intergovernmental Science-
	Assessment (Millennium	Ecosystems & Biodiversity	Classification of Ecosystem	Policy Platform on
	Ecosystem Assessment 2005)	(TEEB 2010a)	Services (Haines-Young and	Biodiversity and Ecosystem
			Potschin 2018)	Services (IPBES 2019b)
Categorisation and	Cultural Services: the	Cultural Services: the non-	Cultural Services: All the	Regulating Contributions:
Examples	nonmaterial benefits people	material benefits people obtain	non-material, and normally	Functional and structural
	obtain from ecosystems	from contact with ecosystems.	non-rival and non-	aspects of organisms and
	through spiritual enrichment	This includes aesthetic,	consumptive, outputs of	ecosystems that modify
	cognitive development	spiritual and psychological	ecosystems (biotic and abiotic)	environmental conditions
	reflection, recreation, and	benefits	that affect physical and mental	experienced by people, and/or
	aesthetic experiences e.g.		States of people	regulate the generation of
	recreational, aesthetic, and			material and non-material
	spiritual benefit			contributions e.g., people
				directly enjoy useful or
				beautiful plants, but only
				indirectly the soil organisms
				that are essential for the supply
				of nutrients to such plants

Table 1.1 (cont.): Summary of the different ecosystem services classification systems: MEA, TEEB, CICES and IPBES. The definitions and highest-level categorisation for each system are provided, along with examples for each category.

	Millennium	Ecosystem	The Economics of	Common International	Intergovernmental Science-
	Assessment	(Millennium	Ecosystems & Biodiversity	Classification of Ecosystem	Policy Platform on
	Ecosystem Asses	sment 2005)	(TEEB 2010a)	Services (Haines-Young and	Biodiversity and Ecosystem
				Potschin 2018)	Services (IPBES 2019b)
Categorisation and	Supporting Ser	vices: those	Habitat or Supporting		
Examples	that are necess	sary for the	Services: These underpin		
	production of	all other	almost all other services.		
	ecosystem service	ces e.g., soil	Ecosystems provide living		
	formation, photos	ynthesis, and	spaces for plants or animals;		
	nutrient cycling		they also maintain a diversity		
			of different breeds of plants		
			and animals		

valuation methods may not be the correct approach (Barnes-Mauthe et al., 2015; Bryce et al., 2016; Chakraborty and Gasparatos, 2019; Outeiro et al., 2019; Rowland, 2019; Cabana et al., 2020).

Different methodologies have been developed to quantify the monetary value of the non-market-related services using adjacent, or proxy, costs (De Groot et al., 2002; National Academy of Sciences, 2005). Such information may be better captured as qualitative metrics, e.g., personal experiences, spiritual affinity, and heritage value, which could be synthesised as relative quantitative metrics (Bryce et al., 2016; Ainsworth et al., 2019), but methodologies of how to consider the trade-offs against economic or environmental considerations (that may have more quantitative metrics) are still needed.

Recognising that ecosystem services should be incorporated into a country's assessment of its assets and production values, the UN SEEA 2003 (SEEA, 2003) developed a framework for compiling environmental information into national accounting systems (Smith, 2007), followed by the adoption of the SEEA Central Framework in 2012 as the first global environmental-economic accounting statistical standard. The SEEA Central Framework follows the recognised accounting concepts, structures, rules and principles of the System of National Accounts⁹, and provides methodologies for assessing environmental stocks (or natural capital) and flows to and from the economy, including the positive economic contributions and externality residual emissions or discharges from industry sectors (UN, 2012). In 2021, the SEEA Ecosystem Accounting (EA) statistical framework was adopted 10 from the SEEA Experimental Ecosystem Accounting (UN, 2014). The SEEA-EA assesses ecosystems stocks and their uses, and provides a 'spatially-based, integrated statistical framework for organizing biophysical information about ecosystems, measuring ecosystem services, tracking changes in ecosystem extent and condition, valuing ecosystem services and assets and linking this information to measures of economic and human activity' (UN, 2021). Together, the SEEA documents, discussed above, set out how nations can incorporate and link nature and natural input to their national accounts and reporting, thereby going beyond GDP and economic considerations in national accounting practices and associated decisionmaking processes. In understanding the ocean space, environmental inputs to, and downstream use in the economy, ocean industries need to be identified, just as they need to be identified within the System of National Accounts practices (Surís-Requeiro et al., 2013; Zhao et al., 2013; Colgan, 2016; OECD, 2016; Wang, 2016) and the geographical extent of

⁻

⁹ The System of National Accounts (SNA) is the internationally agreed standard for compiling measures of economic indicators, such as gross domestic product (GDP), and allows for information to be presented for different uses, i.e., economic analysis, decision-making and policymaking (EC et al., 2009).

¹⁰ Prior to the adoption as an international standard, this was known as SEEA Experimental Ecosystem Accounting 2012.

the industry operations or value chains needs to be identified (Colgan, 2003b; Park and Kildow, 2015; Suparmoko, 2016; OECD, 2016; Wang, 2016; Fenichel et al., 2020).

Considering the value of the ocean from an economic perspective, the OECD calculated the value added of the global ocean economy at USD1.5 trillion, with the potential to reach USD 3 trillion by 2030 (OECD, 2016). However, it is important to note that such estimations fall far short of the total economic value (TEV) of the ocean to humans, see Figure 1.1 below. Noting that this was a conservative value, as non-economic aspects could not be included, the OECD's 2030 projection was based on a 'business-as-usual' approach and dependent on yet-to-be-developed technological advancements (OECD, 2016).

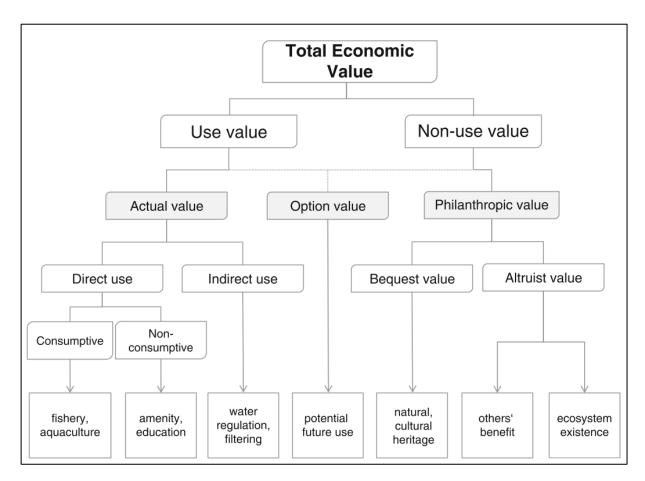


Figure 1.1: Model for the Total Economic Value (TEV) of ecosystems (Taken from Hüttl et al., 2016, pg. 71).

Examples of regional and national economic studies that promote the ocean as an area of high economic value include - an estimate of USD 333.8 billion for ocean assets of the coastal States of the WIO (WWF, 2017); generation of EUR 360 billion of production value in the Mediterranean for a specified number of industries between 2000 and 2011 (Mulazzani and Malorgio, 2017); contributing AUD 74.2 billion of value add to Australia's economy (or 4.8% of GDP) (Voyer et al., 2017); and contributing ZAR 54 billion in 2010, and potentially ZAR 177 13

billion in twenty years, to South Africa's GDP as reported in various national news sources (Masie and Bond, 2018)¹¹. These have often been used to motivate the expansion and development of marine spaces, as well as to justify the proactive implementation of ecosystem protection. However, despite being impressive such values are not a true reflection of value as opined by Toman (1998) and Simpson (2016), with Toman (1998) noting that calculating a value on nature was 'a serious underestimate of infinity'.

An ongoing initiative to holistically assess the contributions of the oceans to human well-being, considering not only the direct economic contributions but also the sustainability of ocean activities and their contributions to social welfare, is the Global Ocean Accounts Partnership (GOAP) co-chaired by UNESCAP and Fisheries and Oceans, Canada (UNESCAP, n.d.). The GOAP Secretariat is hosted by the Sustainability Development Reform Hub of the University of New South Wales, Australia. UNESCAP, the World Bank and the University of New South Wales co-hosted the 'First International Global Dialogue on Ocean Accounting and First Annual Meeting of the Global Ocean Accounts Partnership' in November 2019 to discuss the progress of the 'Technical Guidance on Ocean Accounting for Sustainable Development' document (UNESCAP, n.d.; GOAP, 2019), followed by the 2nd, 3rd and 4th meetings in 2021, 2022, and 2023, respectively, to discuss progress and share experiences. The technical guidance introduces the ocean accounts framework as a holistic systems approach for organising information on the oceans through the development of economic, environmental, social and governance accounts (GOAP, 2019) using both accepted and novel environmental, economic and social accounting systems. The inclusion of social, risk and governance accounts within the ocean accounts framework allows for assessing the responses to management interventions (e.g., new legislation, regulations or adoption of marine protected areas) or pressures (e.g., the establishment of an aquaculture farm or shipping port) and how this affects society and/or local communities (Perkiss et al., 2022), and would move beyond economic indicators to qualitative and subjective indicators (Loureiro et al., 2022). Similar to identifying and resolving cultural services, examples of the social and governance aspects of social accounts are underrepresented in research. It is possible to undertake accounts for those areas for which data are available, and depending on resources and available expertise, to include these in national accounts. However, limitations to conducting accounts include lack of human capacity, lack of financial resources, and limited or unsuitable data (which may not have been stored appropriately or data sharing is limited by institutional policies).

The GOAP includes important regional Communities of Practice, including an African Community of Practice (CoP) which aims at:

_

¹¹ These values highlight the large financial values attributed to the oceans and are not meant for comparison.

- i. Pro-active communication programmes to share "success stories" from African pilot studies, create awareness, appetite, engagement, and capacity building¹².
- ii. Identifying and positioning the importance of ocean accounting for the advancement of blue economies in Africa, including its links to other ocean governance instruments such as Marine Spatial Planning or Integrated Coastal Zone Management.
- iii. Strengthening the role of African National Statistics Offices in ocean accounting.
- iv. Developing a common data architecture and infrastructure for spatial and temporal comparative purposes.

The Cape Peninsula University of Technology's Centre for Sustainable Oceans, the South African Environmental Observation Network, the Government of Togo, and Mozambique's ProAzul Programme are Members of the GOAP, while Membership applications from further institutions in South Africa and institutions in Ghana, Kenya (both Members of the Ocean Panel) and Madagascar are under review. These institutions are trialling ocean accounting methodologies under the Africa CoP, along with government, non-government, and academic institutional partners in their countries, including within a South African National Research Foundation Community of Practice.

1.2 Ocean Governance and Maritime Safety and Security

With the potentially large financial gains to be leveraged through the exclusive ownership of ocean resources, there is the potential for conflict surrounding the use of the ocean, especially in areas of territorial seas where the boundary between neighbouring States may be contested, in Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction (ABNJ) over which no state has ownership or where straddling resource stocks may be transboundary.

The concept of ocean governance has been developed to understand the processes for managing the human-ocean nexus. Turton et al. (2007) proposed ecosystem governance as both a process and a product of the interactions between the three spheres of government, society, and science. Ocean Governance as a subset of ecosystem governance can therefore be understood as the set of rules, policies, practices, legal instruments, institutions, and governance structures which interact at all levels to enable relevant actors to make decisions, share power, assign responsibility, and pursue accountability in the management of the marine environment to ensure ocean health, productivity and resilience for human well-being (Bailet, 2002; Pyc, 2016; Blythe et al., 2021; Tsioumanis, 2021). Activities in the ocean is governed by many binding and non-binding legal instruments and international and regional agreements

¹² The capacity building component includes projects involving tertiary education entities across the continent to establish research, training curricula and outreach opportunities.

and norms and standards that focus on areas such as rules of navigation, resource-use and scientific endeavours, as shown in Figure 1.2.

The primary international agreement governing the oceans is the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) of 1982 (UNGA, 1984) which defines a nation's territorial waters (up to 12 nautical miles from a baseline which is usually the low-water mark) over which the state has full sovereignty; a nations EEZ (200 nautical miles) over which the state has a sovereign rights below the surface of the sea; and ABNJ over which no States have exclusive use and which can be considered the global commons. Not all coastal States are party to UNCLOS, with the United States of America being the most notable exception.

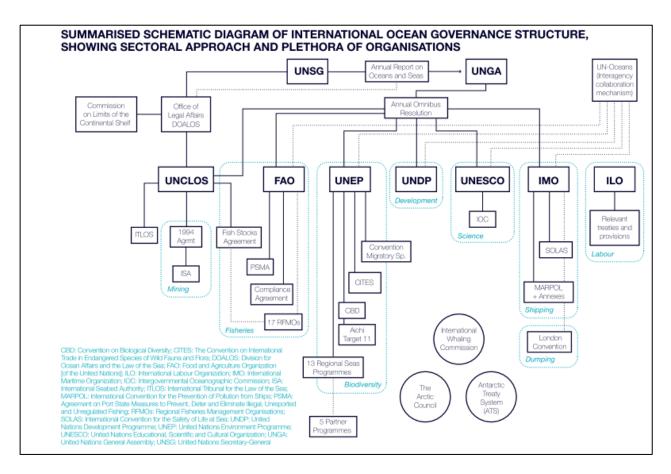


Figure 1.2: International ocean governance instruments and their relationship with and within the United Nations. After Global Ocean Commission, 2014.

While there are States that have access to large uncontested ocean EEZ areas (e.g., South Africa), there are 200 nm limits from nation's coasts that overlap with others requiring smaller EEZs or negotiation needed to reach consensus on sharing of resources on and under the seabed (e.g., Australia and Timor-Leste (The Commonwealth, n.d.), and Kenya and Somalia (Kadagi et al., 2020).

States may submit applications to the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf (CLCS) to extend their continental shelf area (beyond the 200nm limit), to apply for joint extended continental shelf claims, or where restricted by proximity, to have joint management of areas to share both living and mineral resources, (e.g., Mauritius and Seychelles that successfully applied for an extended continental shelf claim which secured these countries a combined additional 400,000 square kilometres of ocean resource space (The Commonwealth, n.d.). Such a process would in theory provide a state with a much larger ocean resource space from which to benefit – if they have the technology to access this.

Other areas have more conflicted outcomes such as in the South China Sea, where China is staking claim to most of the area, even going so far as extending artificial islands and military deployment to limit EEZ activities of other States (i.e., Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines and Vietnam) that have overlapping claims in the area (Rowan, 2005; Fravel, 2011; Chan and Li, 2015; Panda, 2020). Such conflicts can have global repercussions for maritime security, as well as for collaborative global programmes that aim to benefit all of humanity.

The ocean is, however, a dynamic shared space, so that both resources and harmful or potentially harmful activities or pressures that occur within the EEZ of one country may benefit or impact neighbouring coastal and island States. Fisheries and mineral resources in ABNJ are also recognised as shared resources/straddling stocks. Hence, the establishment of Regional Fisheries Management Organisations, which regulate shared fisheries resources in the high seas; the International Seabed Authority established to manage the development of deep-sea mining in ABNJ; and the Benguela Current Commission, established to manage shared marine resources across the EEZs of Angola, Namibia and South Africa (BCC, 2021), to provide a platform for affiliated States to collaborate on shared ocean governance priorities.

Security of ocean territory and the natural resources of States is imperative for developing sustainable and inclusive ocean-based industries and ensuring the safety of coastal citizens and activities. Focusing national priorities on Maritime Domain Awareness (MDA), which the International Maritime Organisation defines as 'the effective understanding of any activity associated with the maritime environment that could impact upon the security, safety, economy or environment' (IMO, 2010), is, therefore, a much-needed component to realising ocean development goals. MDA has the value addition of creating employment opportunities in this sector, e.g., establishing national coast guards to combat maritime crime. While the piracy off the coast of Somalia in the 2000s gained international recognition and response (UNECA, 2016), challenges around maritime piracy, armed robbery and kidnapping are an ongoing concern for African coastal States (AUC, 2012; Brits and Nel, 2016; Bell et al., 2021), and highlight the need for effective development strategies to address the social origins of these crimes (Owolabi and Okwechime, 2007; Ajala, 2016; Lindley, 2020). Ongoing challenges of transnational crime include piracy, terrorism, smuggling of goods (e.g., weapons, counterfeit

products, mineral resources and environmental resources such as ivory, live animals and plants), drug trafficking and human trafficking (UNECA, 2016), as well as Illegal, Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing by foreign vessels.

New ship tracking¹³, earth observation technologies, and data processing and storage developments, have facilitated the monitoring of large areas within a nation's jurisdiction (Creech and Ryan, 2003; Snyder et al., 2020; Walker and Reva, 2020; Syms et al., 2021), however the human and technological capacity to maintain these systems remains a need in many countries of the WIO. Creating bespoke monitoring platforms and the cost of data and processing requirements may also be prohibitive for many African States (Walker, 2015; Walker and Reva, 2020).

Being able to support safety activities at sea and providing maritime security (including disaster response) will be an important milestone for African States in ensuring sustainable development outcomes.

1.3 Sustainable Development and the UN Agenda 2030 Sustainable Development Goals

In 2015 the United Nations adopted the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, which listed 17 goals (UNDP, 2016) as an extension of the UN's 8 Millennium Development Goals which ended in 2015 (Table 1.2). The 17 SDGs have a set of 169 targets and 231¹⁴ unique measurable indicators that can be used to track a country's progress in terms of human well-being, economic growth and environmental sustainability. Of these goals, Goal 14 – Life below water gives recognition to the value of maintaining a healthy ocean environment and calls for the 'conservation and sustainable use of the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development' (ICSU, 2017), through ten targets¹⁵.:

- ➤ 14.1 By 2025, prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, in particular from land-based activities, including marine debris and nutrient pollution.
- ➤ 14.2 By 2020, sustainably manage and protect marine and coastal ecosystems to avoid significant adverse impacts, including by strengthening their resilience, and take action for their restoration in order to achieve healthy and productive oceans.

¹³ E.g., VesselFinder (https://www.vesselfinder.com/) is a free to use online real time vessel tracking platform.

¹⁴ SDG Indicators. Global indicator framework for the Sustainable Development Goals and targets of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. Accessed at https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/indicators/indicators-

list/#:~:text=The%20global%20indicator%20framework%20includes,of%20SDG%20indicators%20is% 20248., 08 February 2022.

¹⁵ View https://sdgs.un.org/goals/goal14, for a full list of indicators and status update on ongoing progress.

- ➤ 14.3 Minimize and address the impacts of ocean acidification, including through enhanced scientific cooperation at all levels.
- ➤ 14.4 By 2020, effectively regulate harvesting and end overfishing, illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing and destructive fishing practices and implement science-based management plans, in order to restore fish stocks in the shortest time feasible, at least to levels that can produce maximum sustainable yield as determined by their biological characteristics.
- ➤ 14.5 By 2020, conserve at least 10 per cent of coastal and marine areas, consistent with national and international law and based on the best available scientific information.
- ➤ 14.6 By 2020, prohibit certain forms of fisheries subsidies which contribute to overcapacity and overfishing, eliminate subsidies that contribute to illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing and refrain from introducing new such subsidies, recognizing that appropriate and effective special and differential treatment for developing and least developed countries should be an integral part of the World Trade Organization fisheries subsidies negotiation.
- ➤ 14.7 By 2030, increase the economic benefits to small island developing States and least developed countries from the sustainable use of marine resources, including through sustainable manage. of fisheries, aquaculture and tourism
- ➤ 14.a Increase scientific knowledge, develop research capacity and transfer marine technology, taking into account the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission Criteria and Guidelines on the Transfer of Marine Technology, in order to improve ocean health and to enhance the contribution of marine biodiversity to the development of developing countries, in particular small island developing States and least developed countries.
- > 14.b Provide access for small-scale artisanal fishers to marine resources and markets.
- ➤ 14.c Enhance the conservation and sustainable use of oceans and their resources by implementing international law as reflected in the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, which provides the legal framework for the conservation and sustainable use of oceans and their resources, as recalled in paragraph 158 of "The future we want".

The goals of the SDGs are interlinked (Bann, 2016; ICSU, 2017) and achieving one goal can have an impact (positive or negative) on the achievement of one or more of the other goals.

SDG14 compliments or conflicts with several societal needs within developing countries such as SDG1 – ending poverty (hence the focus on new avenues for job creation that can boost employment), SDG2 - ending hunger (many coastal and island States rely on small-scale fisheries to provide food for their communities) and SDG8 – sustainable economic growth (the

ocean being called the 'new economic frontier' and being seen as a new development space within Africa). These societal needs can be considered the drivers of ocean economic development that can conflict with SDG 14 if economic priorities are given preference over environmental integrity.

This conflict between sustainability (maintaining the natural environment in a functional state to ensure ongoing benefit) and development (meeting the current well-being needs of people) is an ongoing challenge. Sustainable Development was defined by the World

Table 1.2: Lists of the Millennium Development Goals and the new Sustainable Development Goals.

Goals	Millennium Development Goals	Sustainable Development Goals
No.		
1	Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger	No poverty
2	Achieve universal primary education	Zero hunger
3	Promote gender equality and empower women	Good health and well-being
4	Reduce child mortality	Quality education
5	Improve maternal health	Gender equality
6	Combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and other diseases	Clean water and sanitation
7	Ensure environmental sustainability	Affordable and clean energy
8	Develop a global partnership for development	Decent work and economic growth
9		Industry, innovation and infrastructure
10		Reduced inequalities
11		Sustainable cities and communities
12		Responsible consumption and production
13		Climate action
14		Life below water
15		Life on land
16		Peace, justice and strong institutions
17		Partnerships for the goals

Commission on Environment and Development (commonly referred to as the Brundtland report) as 'development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs' (WCED, 1987).

However, sustainable development is a contested and developing concept due to how this is being implemented by international institutions, such as the UN, and national governments in deciding what is meant to be sustained and developed (see Parris and Kates, 2003; Keiner and Marco, 2005; Redclift, 2005; Holden et al., 2014). In trying to rationalise the conflict within sustainable development, the concept of 'decoupling'16 was introduced, i.e., separating economic development and growth from impacts on the natural environment and limiting natural resource use (UNEP and IRA, 2011; Ward et al., 2016; Fletcher and Rammelt, 2017). The concept of the 'circular economy', where any waste or left over resources are used to create or feed into other products, and old or broken products are recycles or refurbished, is another concept which is being promoted to reduce impacts on the environment (World Circular Economy Forum, 2018; Uddin et al., 2023). However, these concepts do not address the paradox of infinite/endless growth, as promoted by the SDGs (particularly SDG 8 and the focus on increasing GDP), on a finite planet as decoupling and circular economy address creating more efficient use of resources and creating carbon mitigation technologies (Schandl et al., 2016; Ward et al., 2016; Fletcher and Rammelt, 2017; Hickel, 2019; Washington, 2021). Circular economy value chains and decoupling actions will however be important in slowing down negative environmental impacts as future policy options are developed.

1.4 The Ocean Economy – Blue Economy Conundrum: Economic Seascapes of Ocean Resource Uses

Different meanings of the terms ocean economy, blue economy or similar terms, and their interchangeable use in the literature can give rise to confusion when using these in both peer-reviewed and grey literature. Colgan (2003b) defined the "ocean economy" as "that proportion of the economy which relies on the ocean as an input to the production process or which, by geographical location, taking place on or under the ocean", and distinct from the "coastal economy" as "that portion of economic activity which takes place on or near the coast (whether defined as coastal watershed, coastal zone, or near shore areas)". From this perspective, the ocean economy is a purely economic construct.

21

¹⁶ This has been further divided into absolute decoupling (no impact on the environment) and relative decoupling (more efficient use of resources) (Ward et al., 2016; Fletcher and Rammelt, 2017).

Table 1.3: Examples of the use of the various terms used within the published and grey literature to describe ocean resource uses, and the main sectors or industries ascribed to these uses.

Terminology	Industries and Sectors	Reference
Ocean/s Economy	Marine Fishery; Offshore Oil and Gas; Ocean Mining; Marine Salt; Shipbuilding; Marine Chemical; Marine Biomedicine; Marine Engineering and Building; Marine Electric Power; Seawater Utilization; Marine Communications and Transportation; Coastal Tourism	(Zhao et al., 2013)
	Capture Fisheries (industrial and artisanal); Seafood Processing; Shipping; Ports; Shipbuilding and Repair; Offshore Oil and Gas (shallow water); Marine Manufacturing and Construction; Maritime and Coastal Tourism; Marine Business Services, Marine R&D and Education; Dredging; Marine Aquaculture; Deep and Ultra-deep water Oil and Gas; Offshore Wind Energy; Ocean Renewable Energy; Marine and Seabed Mining; Maritime Safety and Surveillance; Marine Biotechnology; Hightech Marine Products and services	(OECD, 2016)
	Fishing/Aquaculture; Marine Transportation; Marine Tourism; Offshore Oil and Gas; Marine Construction; Boat and Ship Building, Maintenance and Repair; Marine Renewable Energy; Marine Research and Education	(Wang, 2016)
	Marine Transport and Manufacturing; Tourism; Offshore Oil and Gas; Construction; Renewable Energy; Fisheries and Aquaculture; Communication; Desalination; Marine Protection Services and Governance; Small Harbour and Infrastructural Development	(Findlay, 2018)
	Living Resources; Minerals; Energy; Transport and Trade; Tourism and Recreation; Carbon Sequestration; Coastal Protection	(Patil et al., 2018)
Marine Economy	General Ocean and Coastal Based and Adjacent Sectors	(Sun et al., 2018)

Table 1.3 (cont.): Examples of the use of the various terms used within the published and grey literature to describe ocean resource uses, and the main sectors or industries ascribed to these uses.

Terminology	Industries and Sectors	Reference
Maritime Economy	Historical Seafood Harvesting (Mollusc Shell)	(Harland and Barrett, 2012)
	Historical Seafood Harvesting (Fish Bone)	(Milner and Barret, 2012)
	Economic and Research Activities - Shipbuilding; Logistics and Ports; Offshore Energy Supplies; Shipping Companies; Education and Specialized Services	(Bentlage et al., 2014)
	Coastal Tourism; Maritime Transport; Marine Fisheries and Aquaculture; Marine Engineering Architecture; Marine Shipbuilding; Marine Chemical; Offshore Oil and Gas	(To and Lee, 2018)
Blue Economy	Fisheries; Aquaculture; Shipping and Transport; Tourism; Marine (blue) Energy (fossil and renewable); Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Industries, Genetic Resources and General Sea-based Products; Blue Carbon Markets	(UNECA, 2014)
	Fisheries and Aquaculture; Offshore and Deep-sea Mining; Marine Manufacturing (e.g., engineering, biotechnology, boat building)	(Mohanty et al., 2017)
Blue Growth	Fisheries and Aquaculture	(FAO, 2018)
	Blue Energy (offshore wind and ocean energy); Aquaculture; Coastal and Maritime Tourism; Blue Biotechnology; Seabed Mineral Resources	(EUC, 2017)

Inclusive of the coastal areas, the OECD (OECD, 2016) defined the ocean economy "as the sum of the economic activities of ocean-based industries, and the assets, goods and services of marine ecosystems", noting the need to not only include the tangible economic metrics but also the intangible non-material uses. Terms used in both the published and grey literature, and examples of the sectors mentioned as fitting within ocean economies, are listed in Table 1.3. From this it should be noted that the various terms describing the sectors and terms are similar across the countries and regions even though the exact wording may be different e.g., 'Marine Transportation' and 'Shipping and Transport'. Also of note, is that marine protection, governance, and education and research are not always considered a sector within ocean development. Three terms for ocean development have come to dominate in international discourse – ocean economy (e.g., used within the USA and South Africa), blue economy (e.g., used within the African Union), and blue growth (e.g., used within the European Union). The degree to which aspects of inclusivity, equality and environmental sustainability within these different discourses and definitions requires further interrogation.

Silver et al. (2015) noted the introduction of the term blue economy into international sustainable development discussions, in the lead-up to, and during the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (UNCSD) held in Rio de Janeiro in 2012, identifying four competing discourses related to human—ocean relations: (a) oceans as natural capital, (b) oceans as good business, (c) oceans as integral to Pacific Small Island Developing States, and (d) oceans as small-scale fisheries livelihoods.

However, there have been various uses of the term across different fields, making the definition of a blue economy often ambiguous. These include:

- 1. Kim and Mauborgne (2004) proposed a Blue Ocean Strategy relating to uncontested market competitiveness within business strategies that do not pertain exclusively to the ocean realm.
- 2. Gunther Pauli's book "The Blue Economy: 10 years 100 innovations 100 million jobs" advocated innovative solutions to sustainable development, including the fostering of entrepreneurship to create sustainability (Thomas and Pet Soede, 2013).
- 3. The UNCSD Rio+20 Conference was held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, over the period 20-22 June 2012 and centred on the advancement of the "green economy" concept and policies, in the context of sustainable development and poverty eradication, and the institutional framework for sustainable development. Arguments were presented in the Rio+20 preparatory process by coastal nations (particularly the Pacific Small Island Developing States which given the relative sizes of their EEZs to their landmasses), for a "blue economy" approach to be more prominently addressed, including the "Green Economy in a Blue World" Report which introduced sustainability in the ocean economy sectors (UNEP et al., 2012). Here the 'blue economy' could be considered a geographical

concept that goes beyond economic metrics to include sustainability and inclusivity. Included in this conference was the initiation of the SDG processes which have in the longer term resulted in inter alia SDG 14. However, as indicated above, Silver et al. (2015) noted that discussions on global oceans governance at Rio+20 offered differing and competing definitions of the blue economy.

4. WWF (2015a) and others have noted that reference to the blue economy as any economic activity in the maritime sector, whether sustainable (and aligned with green economy principles) or not. The authors of this WWF report used the 'Sustainable Blue Economy' as their preferred terminology (WWF, 2015a).

Interpretation of the blue economy concept therefore remains unclear and could lead to different spatial boundaries and prioritising of development outcomes relating to the economic, social and environmental pillars under the sustainable development considerations (see Fenichel et al., 2020). Such different uses may lead to the possible misuse of the term as substantiating exclusive or unsustainable initiatives by which organisations highlight good environmental policies or programmes but have no or limited implementation of positive environmental actions, or the actions are of such limited scope that it does not properly address the negative impacts of an industry, i.e., labelled as "blue-washing" or "green-washing" (Mitchell and Ramey, 2011; Alons, 2017; de Freitas Netto et al., 2020). This ambiguity of the blue economy concept also lends itself to being termed a buzzword - words that make the speaker seem knowledgeable and authoritative on a topic, but which may have different meaning to different audiences¹⁷ (Palmer et al., 1997; Cornwall, 2007). Buzzwords, as a subject, have been discussed across various disciplines (see Cornwall, 2007; Goldberg and Bryant, 2012; Cluley, 2013; Bensaude Vincent, 2014; Schnable et al., 2021), with the ambiguity of the "buzzword" noted as a positive (in that it allows various actors to engage on a particular subject from their own area of interest) and negative (in that use of the term may be used by those in authority to provide a veneer of respectability while continuing a business-as-usual approach).

A new term has been added to the blue economy space – the 'New Blue Economy' – which is described as "the knowledge-based, digital economy, the innovative generation of scientific information delivered by communications technology products (ICT)' (Kildow, 2021). Whether the use of the 'New Blue Economy' term will gain traction remains uncertain but is being used by the Global Ocean Observing System, Marine Technology Society (based in the USA), and the American National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 'Dialogues with Industry' webinar series¹⁸. Considering the existing ambiguity in the use of the blue economy, and the lack of recognition of

¹⁷ The Merriam-Webster online dictionary defines it as an important-sounding usually technical word or phrase often of little meaning used chiefly to impress laymen', https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/buzzword (Accessed 11-02-2023).

¹⁸ https://mtsociety.memberclicks.net/mts-goos-industry-dialogues. Accessed January 2023.

ocean knowledge production as a sector within the blue economy discourse, focusing on the "New Blue Economy" is important - having a better understanding of the oceans is imperative to developing better ocean protection mechanisms.

However, this would better be defined as the 'blue knowledge economy/sector', i.e., economic growth driven by the production of new ocean knowledge and innovations (Powell and Snellman, 2004; Blankley and Booyens, 2010), to avoid causing further confusion.

African Coastal States, as less developed nations with specific developmental needs, are in a unique position of being able to start their ocean growth strategies learning from the existing best practices. This should consider not only their economic needs but also the environmental and social well-being aspects to create sustainable development programmes which follow the SDG commitment to 'leave no-one behind'. By recognising and incorporating ecosystem-based approaches into national accounting or reporting systems to underpin informed ocean governance capabilities, and engaging with ongoing international and regional programmes, States can develop their capacities (both human and technological) and capabilities to develop sustainable and inclusive economies. With the increasing focus on the oceans as an economic development space, States need to assess the status of multiple natural resources, how this impacts their peoples, and how to mitigate against and adapt to, anthropogenic impacts arising from any pressures due to economic sectors.

Such interconnected developmental needs can be addressed through management frameworks such as the DAPSI(W)R(M) - Drivers-Activities-Pressures-State changes-Impacts (on Welfare)-Responses (as Measures) - as proposed by Elliott et al. (2017). This framework links the societal needs, and activities arising from this, to the changes in the natural environment and possible effects on the economy, and the interventions needed to manage any harmful outcomes. The DAPSI(W)R(M) model illustrates that multiples Drivers (i.e., human needs) may lead to multiple interactions within the framework (e.g., fishing as a provisional ecosystem service source of food vs fishing as a cultural ecosystem service for job or wealth creation as Activities) and provides for nested interactions to allow integrated management plans. Ocean accounting provides novel indicator measurements under which the DAPSI(W)R(M) model can be implemented. For example, an economic driver (energy security) may result in an activity (oil and gas exploration and production) which results in a pressure (noise pollution of seismic surveying), and associated ecosystem state change (plankton mortalities), leading to declines in fishery natural capital and therefore supply to and use in the fisheries economy and benefit (Impact to Welfare in terms of lost opportunities to fishers) needing Responses in terms of Activity management. In conjunction with this, ocean governance tools such as Integrated Coastal Zone Management, Marine Spatial Planning, Marine Protected Areas and Ecosystem-based Management can provided mechanisms to address negative economic impacts on the environment and be inclusive of societal needs.

Development of the economic sectors and uses within the ocean space have been primarily driven by the developed countries which, in most cases, have well-developed ocean resource-use activities, economies and policies in place. However, developing countries (and especially small-island developing States) have developed or are busy developing their ocean resource-use industries, institutions and policies to be able to sustainably and inclusively capitalise on their sovereign ocean resources. Many countries advance and measure their ocean economies only as sectoral ocean resource use contributions to national accounts such as GDP metrics. Having a more diverse view that considers sustainability and equitable and inclusive developmental needs provides a much broader consideration for informed evidence-based decision-making by policymakers when considering national and regional development plans and alignment to the SDGs. This would also be important for Southern Africa and other African States that are considering developing national ocean development programmes.

Prior research on the blue economy concept have focused on specific meeting discourses (e.g., Silver et al., 2015), or analysing policy documents and grey literature (e.g., Smith-Godfrey, 2016; Voyer et al., 2018). An agreement on terminology and definitions is required to ensure outcomes aligned to the SDGs and consistency on activities between countries referred to as "blue economy" activities. There is no agreed definition for the blue economy term, although it is generally perceived as having beneficial economic, social and environmental outcomes. Some blue economy approaches may, therefore, follow a business-as-usual approach to economic development favouring economic growth over environmental sustainability and human well-being. It is, consequently, important to determine the extent of inclusivity and sustainability within the informed development and implementation of blue economy-based adaptive policy cycles and advancement. Adaptive policy cycles recognise that global and national conditions change and that flexibility is needed to respond to this, to manage and respond to any changes (Swanson et al., n.d.; Echeverría et al., 2013), and it is therefore important that policy researchers takes such cycles into account to be able to contribute to these.

1.5 Current Status of the Blue Economy in Africa, and the Western Indian Ocean

While the information on the potential for ocean development within Africa has been available in historical policy documents (UNECA, 1985; UNECA, 1986), activities to gain benefits from utilising ocean resources have only been implemented across the continent within the last two decades. The African Union's 2050 Africa's Integrated Maritime Strategy (2050 AIM Strategy) sets out the goals and challenges of developing maritime economies in Africa. The African Union Commission was tasked with developing an African maritime strategy by the Heads of State in 2009, with the strategy released in 2012 (AUC, 2012) defining a blue economy as,

"...a marine version of the green economy, one that improves African citizens' well-being while significantly reducing marine environmental risks as well as ecological and biodiversity deficiencies' (AUC, 2012).

The vision for the strategy was to,

'...foster increased wealth creation from Africa's oceans and seas by **developing a sustainable thriving blue economy in a secure and environmentally sustainable manner**¹⁹, with the strategic end state the,

'Increased wealth creation from AMD²⁰ that positively contributes to socio-economic development, as well as increased national, regional and continental stability, through collaborative, concerted, cooperative, coordinated, coherent and trust-building multilayered efforts to build blocks of maritime sector activities in concert with improving elements of maritime governance²¹ (AUC, 2012).

While the 2050 AIM Strategy highlights that a healthy ocean is needed to successfully develop the maritime economy, as noted in the definition and vision statement, the language of the document emphasises a focus on economic security. Environmental protection services are not explicitly listed as a maritime sector – for capacity development – and only provided maritime governance and education and research as possible areas of alignment.

The African Union's (AU) Agenda 2063 is a policy directive for developing African States and lifting the peoples of Africa out of poverty. The Agenda 2063 provides several goals for States to strive towards and refers to the ocean economy as a means to help secure 'A Prosperous Africa Based on Inclusive Growth and Sustainable Development' (Aspiration 1), with the objective that,

'Africa's Blue/ocean economy, which is three times the size of its landmass, shall be a major contributor to continental transformation and growth, through knowledge on marine and aquatic biotechnology, the growth of an Africa-wide shipping industry, the development of sea, river and lake transport and fishing; and exploitation and beneficiation of deep-sea mineral and other resources' (AUC, 2016).

The first Agenda 2063 ten-year implementation plan (AUC, 2015) further expands on this objective, defining 'Africa's Blue Economy' as being,

_

¹⁹ Own emphasis added.

²⁰ Africa's Maritime Domain.

²¹ Own emphasis added.

'... constituted by all **economic activities**²² that emanate from Africa's oceans, seas/sea beds (sic), lakes, rivers. Examples of blue economy activities include: fishing, marine/lake transport/shipping, seabed mining, marine tourism, generation of tidal energy etc.'.

The document also set out the priority areas and targets until 2023 focused on 'Marine Resources and Energy' and 'Port Operations and Marine Transport' (AUC, 2015).

While objectives to respond to climate change, protect biodiversity and disaster management are included, it was not clear from the agreement how the inevitable and required trade-offs would be managed as part of the AU policy. The African Charter on Maritime Security and Safety and Development in Africa (Lomé Charter) was adopted by the AU, in 2016, and set out commitments for collaboration by African States for ocean development and promoting the 'sustainable Blue/Ocean Economy' (AU, 2016).

The AU institutionalised a Blue Economy Division within its structures in 2019, under the Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Blue Economy, and Sustainable Environment, with four high-level policy outcomes, i.e., Policy and Governance, Socio-Economic Outcomes, Environmental Outcomes, and Stakeholder Engagement (AUC, n.d.). With the establishment of the Blue Economy Division, the AU released its Africa Blue Economy Strategy in 2019 (AU-IBAR, 2019), detailed across five themes, as well as its Implementation Plan 2021-2025 (AU-IBAR, 2020) which indicated the actions of States need to undertake to develop the themes identified. The objective of the Blue Economy Strategy 'is to guide the development of an inclusive and sustainable blue economy' (AU-IBAR, 2019) and provides an overview of nine ocean sectors, namely, ports and shipping, fishery, aquaculture, sustainable blue energy, ocean mining, oil and gas, coastal tourism, blue carbon and other ecosystem services (natural capital approach), and research and education. The document then rationalises the development strategy for the above sectors into five thematic areas.

- Fisheries, aquaculture, conservation and sustainable aquatic ecosystems
- Shipping/transportation, trade, ports, maritime security, safety and enforcement
- Coastal and maritime tourism, climate change, resilience, environment and infrastructure
- Sustainable energy and mineral resources, and innovative industries
- Policies, institutional and governance, employment, job creation and poverty eradication, and innovative financing

Specific to environmental policy development, the African Ministerial Conference on the Environment (AMCEN), of which all 54 African States are members, sets the environmental agenda in Africa (UNEP, n.d.). During the 17th Session of the AMCEN, the Secretariat provided an information note

²² Own emphasis added.

for discussion on 'Advancing the sustainable blue (ocean-based) economy in Africa' (AMCEN/17/6, 2019). The AMCEN information note provided an overview of the blue economy and its key sectors, justification for why developing the blue economy in Africa was necessary, the threats to ocean development, regional frameworks related to ocean governance, and posed five key questions on areas needed to advance the blue economy,

- (a) What does Africa need to do to advance the blue or ocean economy?
- (b) Can the existing frameworks and policies currently in place in Africa promote a sustainably managed blue or ocean economy?
- (c) How do we build on the outcomes of the 2018 Sustainable Blue Economy Conference in order to advance Africa's socioeconomic transformation from its oceans?
- (d) How can African Governments ensure that ocean governance and the blue or ocean economy are translated into action?
- (e) Does Africa need to develop a flagship programme for the blue economy that will consolidate infrastructure developments on the continent? (AMCEN/17/6, 2019).

Providing additional policy support to African States to develop their ocean economies, the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (UNECA) published 'Africa's Blue Economy: A Policy Handbook' in 2016 (UNECA, 2016). The handbook emphasized the need for sustainable use and good management practices to protect ocean resources, and identifying the linkages between developing Africa's blue economy and how it could contribute to realising the SDGs (UNECA, 2016). UNECA has had a strong focus on contributing to the blue economy discussion having hosted sevral meetings to provide policy inputs to the African States. This includes the 24th Session of the Inter-Governmental Committee of Experts (Senior Officials of Government) Meeting of Southern Africa under the theme "Blue Economy, Inclusive Industrialization and Economic Development in Southern Africa" in 2018, hosted by Mauritius. This meeting deliberated on the draft report on the 'Blue Economy, Inclusive Industrialization and Economic Development in Southern Africa'. A high-level policy dialogue on the "The Blue Economy, Climate Change and Environmental Sustainability" was hosted by Namibia in 2019.

The Government of Kenya, highlighting its commitment to ocean development, held the 'First Sustainable Blue Economy Conference' in November 2018, co-hosted by the Governments of Canada and Japan. This was, attended by over fifteen thousand participants from all sectors of society (civil, academic, government and business) from all over the world (Anon., 2018b). Monetary commitments of over USD 172 billion (Anon., 2018a) were pledged to be invested in national, regional and global projects. Kenya is also one of three African members of the High-Level Panel for

a Sustainable Ocean Economy (also abbreviated to Ocean Panel), led by serving heads of state²³, to support and develop ocean knowledge, and committed to the development of Sustainable Ocean Planning to ensure sustainable use across 100% of their ocean space by 2025.

While the goals and actions called for in the AU's strategy and implementation documents are commendable, more could have been done to centre the strategy beyond the economic imperatives of job creation and poverty eradication with the assumption that this would lead to a more inclusive society. Additional areas of focus should have addressed the challenges in terms of understanding cultural identities concerning the ocean and women's empowerment and inclusion in the development plans.

As highlighted by the themes and questions in the AU documents and the AMCEN information note, the extent to which the African States are integrating, or can integrate, environmental sustainability and social upliftment within their economic development programmes is still poorly understood. Furthermore, there is a large disparity in funding and research opportunities that can be accessed due to geographic location. While States bordering the Atlantic Ocean have potential access to several high-profile programmes²⁴, with funding from partners such as the UK, the EU, USA and Canada, e.g., AtlantOS²⁵; Atlantic International Research Centre²⁶; and One Ocean Hub²⁷, the coastal countries of the Indian Ocean have limited high-level (i.e., heads of state and ministerial level) basin-wide initiatives that provide similar long-term contributions of investment towards research.

Research and governance programmes in the Indian Ocean tend to be sub-regional²⁸, e.g., projects through the Nairobi Convention²⁹, the Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association (WIOMSA)³⁰, Indian Ocean Commission (IOC)³¹ or Western Indian Ocean Governance Network (WIOGEN)³², with limited funding available to undertake long-term capital-intensive research, for example, developing and buying instruments or paying for ship time. The First International Indian Ocean Expedition 1959-1965³³ and Second International Indian Ocean Expedition 2015-2025³⁴

²³https://www.oceanpanel.org/about#panel.. The current member governments are Australia, Canada, Chile, Fiji, France, Ghana, Indonesia, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, Mexico, Namibia, Norway, Palau, Portugal and the United States of America. It is supported by the UN Secretary-General's Special Envoy for the Ocean.

²⁴ These programmes include environmental, social and economic research.

²⁵ http://www.atlantos-ocean.org/

²⁶https://www.aircentre.org/

²⁷ https://oneoceanhub.org/. The Ocean Hub includes a strong focus on social sciences as part of the research.

²⁸ E.g., focused on the WIO, Northern Indian Ocean or specific to islands States.

²⁹ https://www.nairobiconvention.org/

³⁰ https://www.wiomsa.org/

³¹ https://www.commissionoceanindien.org/

³²https://wiogen.org/

³³ IIOE- NIO Conference (incois.gov.in)

³⁴ https://iioe-2.incois.gov.in/

(originally 2015-2020), are two of the only basin-scale research programmes conducted in the Indian Ocean, and these have limited participation by developing States.

An ocean-focused regional mechanism which could be used to develop a shared Indian Ocean regional research and ocean governance strategy focused on enhancing environmental, social and economic developments, is the Indian Ocean Rim Association (IORA). IORA is an intergovernmental association focused on the economic development of the Indian Ocean region established in 1997. IORA, as of 2023, is comprised of 23 Member States³⁵, 11 Dialogue Partners³⁶, and 2 Observer organisations³⁷. All African Coastal States bordering the Indian Ocean are members of IORA. IORA has adopted the Blue Economy as one of its cross-cutting priority areas and has held three highlevel Ministerial meetings (in Mauritius, Indonesia and Bangladesh) to develop regional policies around this, each endorsing a Ministerial Declaration³⁸. These activities culminaed in the formation of the Working Group on the Blue Economy (WGBE), constituted in 2019, to develop the technical capabilities of Member States. The WGBE has been chaired by South Africa since its formation. While the IORA declarations have emphasised the sustainable and inclusive development of the oceans (IORA, 2015; IORA 2017), the WGBE had developed a sector-based work plan for 2020-2023 focused on those areas Member States have identified as priorities,

- Fisheries and Aquaculture
- Seaports and Shipping
- Seabed Exploration and Minerals
- Marine Biotechnology, Research and Development
- Coastal and Marine Tourism
- Renewable Ocean Energy (IORA, 2019).

Although the WGBE work plan has followed a sectoral approach to developing a blue economy programme with IORA, the activities under the work plan consider best practices and follow an evidence-based approach to development, and considers environmental sustainability as proposed through the IORA Blue Economy Declarations. Under the Blue Economy priority area, IORA has established the Blue Carbon Hub hosted by Australia, the first IORA Centre of Excellence:

32

_

³⁵ Commonwealth of Australia, People's Republic of Bangladesh, Union of Comoros, French Republic, Republic of India, Republic of Indonesia, Islamic Republic of Iran, Republic of Kenya, Republic of Madagascar, Malaysia, Republic of Maldives, Republic of Mauritius, Republic of Mozambique, Sultanate of Oman, Republic of Seychelles, Republic of Singapore, Federal Republic of Somalia, Republic of South Africa, Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka, United Republic of Tanzania, Kingdom of Thailand, United Arab Emirates and Republic of Yemen.

³⁶ People's Republic of China, Arab Republic of Egypt, Republic of Germany, Republic of Italy, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russian Federation, Republic of Turkey, United Kingdom, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia and United States of America.

³⁷ Indian Ocean Research Group and WIOMSA.

³⁸ The Mauritius Declaration on Blue Economy was adopted in 2015, the Jakarta Declaration on Blue Economy was adopted in 2017, and the Dhaka Declaration on Blue Economy was adopted in 2019.

undertaken a series of fisheries-related studies in partnership with the French Development Agency (AFD); and has undertaken a study on assessing the recovery of Member States after Covid-19, with a focus on the blue economy.

Climate Change was also identified as a potential focus area within the Blue Economy priority area with a workshop held in 2021 to deliberate on "The Urgency of Climate Change and its Consideration as a Topic in IORA. Subsequent engagements have seen this elevated as a potential new Working Group within IORA.

South Africa was the chair of IORA for the period between October 2017 and October 2019³⁹. In the leadup to chairing of IORA, South Africa established the national Chapter of the Indian Ocean Rim Association Academic Group (SA IORAG) in 2016 through the initiative of the Department of Science and Innovation (DSI; then the Department of Science and Technology), with the Secretariat hosted by the National Research Foundation - South African Environmental Observation Network (SAEON) Egagasini Node. The objectives of this national academic group were to provide academic capacity that could be called upon to provide advice to government officials when requested and undertake self-identified research of importance to the Member States of IORA. The SA IORAG Secretariat also assisted South Africa's international science diplomacy initiatives, especially within Africa. The SA IORAG, therefore, focused on strengthening academic cooperation with the other WIO African States (i.e., Mozambique, Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia, Madagascar, Mauritius, Comoros and Seychelles) with several activities undertaken during the chair period focused on the African coastal countries of the WIO region to support policy advice with these countries and the broader IORA community.

The policy and development focus within IORA should be leveraged to include long-term scientific ocean research outcomes concerning the oceans, as recognised by the Perth Communique and Perth Principles communicated after the 13th Council of Ministers Meeting hosted by Australia in 2013 (IORA, 2013a; IORA, 2013b), as this is a shared resource space. The uptake of research through science-policy networks such as the SA IORAG will align research to the needs of policymakers.

East African Coastal States are party to existing international and regional programmes, frameworks and organisations, and knowledge produced through these initiatives and forums can be used to grow sustainable ocean economies from the outset. The implementation and advancement of African ocean economic growth developments have considerable opportunities for sustainability, and inclusivity, to support human and societal well-being.

³⁹ South Africa was again chair of the IORAG in 2022-2023.

1.6 Conclusion

The focus on ocean development, and the growing pressures from anthropogenic impacts, requires the implementation of cohesive and comprehensive ocean management programmes to address any negative impacts. The recognition of ecosystem services, or contributions, to human wellbeing and economic benefits derived from these has been an important step in ensuring that environmental protection is considered in development planning. Environmental sustainability is also recognised as key to achieving the SDGs. As coastal and islands states advance national development plans, a holistic framework needs to be considered to consider the full spectrum of ocean governance needs, from the trade-offs between economic, social and environmental objectives, to the systems and human capacity needs that will be required. This could include areas such as the international obligations, maritime safety and security needs, and new knowledge production. Africa states, through organisations such as the AU and UNECA, have developed such strategies, and individual countries are looking towards the implementation of this. African states which border the Western Indian Ocean also have also organisations, such as IORA and WIOMSA, from which to share experiences.

It is important to understand how the ocean development plans are being articulated, and implemented, to ensure that development goals are met, and understanding the ocean governance plans and actors in the Western Indian Ocean region provides an important indication of this.

CHAPTER 2: SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF THE BLUE ECONOMY IN ACADEMIC LITERATURE

2.1 Introduction

Anthropogenic pressures on the oceans and coasts are expected to continue increasing in the coming decades as coastal human populations expand and the oceans are seen as the next space for development to support economic growth and social well-being activities to overcome current global societal challenges such as climate change, energy security and food security. There are also ongoing discussions through the UN to implement a legally binding instrument through UNCLOS around the protection of the high-seas and how to equitably make use of the resources for the benefit of all humankind. Many countries have national or regional programmes to advance ocean resource uses in what they term oceans or blue economies within their EEZs. Whilst the term oceans economy refers to sectoral resource-uses and is usually measured as a gross value add of ocean sector contribution to GDP, the term 'blue economy' is increasingly being used in a variety of manners.

As discussed in Chapter 1, the 'blue economy' paradigm has been developed across different disciplines and there is, therefore, no accepted definition for this term. Considering the current economic development focus on the oceans, this deficiency does present an opportunity to shape the blue economy concept development as it relates to the oceans and all the sectors and activities it is supporting and is proposed to support. Particularly as the AU has adopted the Africa Blue Economy Strategy (AU-IBAR, 2019) coastal and island states need to have clarity on the 'blue economy' term.

This chapter will focus on a systematic review of peer-reviewed academic literature, commentaries and conference proceedings to better understand how this blue economy term has developed and is used in the context of the oceans and ocean development, with the aim of considering if a universal definition would be useful and if a possible consideration framework for identification (or labelling) as blue economy.

2.2. Data and Methodology

A systematic literature search within peer-reviewed publications (journal articles, commentaries and conference proceedings) was undertaken to provide the data for the systematic review, using the terms 'blue economy' and 'ocean economy'. Four online research databases, Scopus, Science Direct, Wiley Online Library and African Journals were chosen based on their broad range of science topics.

Systematic reviews processes were developed to synthesise primary research to answer a specific question, either quantitatively or qualitatively, in a replicable and transparent manner, and so provide unbiased evidence-based answers (James et al., 2016; Tranfield et al., 2003).

There is a long history of systematic reviews within the health sciences (Munn et al., 2018) to the extent that best practice guidelines have been developed for such undertakings (for example, the Cochrane Review⁴⁰ processes). Such systematic reviews (and the associated meta-analyses which investigate and quantitatively combine data) permit the collation of global information in a manner that allows for better-informed decisions for patient healthcare, in that individual research outputs may be once-off, long-term studies with small sample sizes (Jennings and Van Horn, 2012).

This study used a modified systematic review process aimed to provide an assessment of the use of the term 'blue economy' in the peer-reviewed literature. The methodology for this review was modified from reviews undertaken by Colding and Barthel (2019) for the development of the term 'social-ecological systems' (also referred to as 'socio-economic systems') and Kosanic and Petzold (2020) from their systematic review linking cultural ecosystem services and human well-being. The review by Colding and Barthel (2019), focused on the development of the frameworks for social-ecological systems over twenty years, finding that three frameworks were most commonly used (one that was a descriptive framework and two that were diagnostic frameworks useful for modelling) and that most papers did not define what the authors meant by social-ecological systems. Colding and Barthel (2019) did not define social-ecological systems as part of their review outcomes but encouraged researchers to make explicit their definitions when conducting future research. While the authors did not refer to their study as a systematic review, they incorporated the elements of the systematic review process.

Kosanic and Petzold (2020) focused on the intersection between cultural services and human well-being, i.e., what are the relationships between people and nature? The authors noted that as cultural services were the most difficult to assess or quantify, there were fewer studies focused on these than provisioning or supporting services, as the latter are considered more easily quantified and important to human well-being. This systematic review considered, among other topics, the author's countries, location of the study area (e.g., country/region, landscape type, protected area), type of data collected in the study (e.g., qualitative, mixed-method, spatial data), the type of ecosystem services covered, the types of communities that were assessed, and the types of health or well-being impact from nature.

There are few examples of the systematic review process being conducted in the environmental sciences field (a literature search provided only two additional reviews (Malinauskaite et al., 2019; Weitzman, 2019)), and hence the reviews by Colding and Barthel (2019) and Kosanic and Petzold (2020), and the methodologies used therein, were chosen as being most representative of the information needs for this systematic review. However, a limitation of these reviews was the use of only one literature database in each. Colding and Barthel (2019) made use of the Scopus database

⁴⁰ Further information may be found at https://www.cochranelibrary.com/.

and Kosanic and Petzold (2020) made use of the Web of Science Core Collection. Databases have individual criteria for selecting their indexed literature, potentially impacting the papers available for selection allowing potential bias in the research.

2.2.1. Biases in Systematic Literature Reviews

While there is a long history in the development of systematic reviews, studies have shown that there are biases that may be inherent in the review processes. These include:

- Language Bias: Journals published in English have a higher chance of being indexed in the more utilised international literature databases (Wu et al., 2013; Van Leeuwen et al., 2001; Nieminen and Isohanni, 1999)
- Publication Bias: Research with significant or favourable results are more likely to be published, published in journals with higher profiles, citation indices, or a larger base of readers, and therefore more likely to be indexed in the more utilised international literature databases (Egger and Smith, 1998; Song et al., 2009; Jennings and Van Horn, 2012)
- 3. Location Bias: Journals published in developing countries, regardless of language, have been identified to be less likely to be indexed in international literature databases (Egger and Smith, 1998). Authors affiliated with institutions from developed countries, mostly based in what is referred to as the Global North, were also found to be more likely to be published than those from less developed countries, or the Global South (Pettorelli et al., 2021).

While not a review bias, another aspect of location bias is what has become known as 'parachute' science whereby scientists from developed countries conduct research in less developed countries and publish their research with the exclusion of local authorship or affiliation, capacity development, technological development or any information dissemination with the local scientists or communities that may have assisted them with their research (Stefanoudis et al., 2021; North et al., 2020). Recognition, therefore, accrues to the senior author's country of residence or institutions leaving little to no legacy within the country in which the research was conducted.

2.2.2 Literature Database Data Acquisition

For this study, four literature databases were searched to moderate review biases apparent in the use of only a single database.

The Scopus, ScienceDirect and Wiley Online databases were chosen due to the broad range of science topics covered in these databases, with the African Journals (formerly SA e-Publications) database chosen to capture relevant journal publications from African countries that may not have been indexed in the other three databases to moderate for possible location biases. These

databases are described in Table 2.1 below. Literature searches were conducted between February-April 2020.

Table 2.1: Description of literature databases provided on the CPUT library portal (https://www.cput.ac.za/library-databases/).

Literature Database	Description
Scopus	Scopus is the largest abstract and citation
Established 2004 ⁴¹	database of peer-reviewed literature and
	quality web sources with smart tools to
	track, analyze and visualize research.
ScienceDirect	An electronic collection of full text and
Established 1997 ⁴²	bibliographic information covering the
	following: physical sciences and
	engineering, life sciences, health
	sciences, and social sciences and
	humanities.
Wiley Online Library	Wiley Online Library offers a
Established 2010 ⁴³	multidisciplinary collection of online
	resources covering life, health and
	physical sciences, social science, and the
	humanities.
African Journals	African Journals (formerly SA
Established 200144	ePublications) have been available online
	to clients with great success since 2001.
	This service is the most comprehensive,
	searchable collection of full-text African
	electronic journals available on one
	platform which focuses on information
	originating from or about Africa.

_

⁴¹ As indicated on the Scopus website - https://www.elsevier.com/solutions/scopus/why-choose-scopus. Accessed 09-07-2021.

⁴² An Introduction to ScienceDirect - https://ieconferences.com/an-introduction-to-sciencedirect/. Accessed 09-07-2021.

⁴³ Wiley, P.B. and Chaves, F. 2010. John Wiley & Sons. 200 Years of Publishing. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. USA.

⁴⁴ As indicated on the CPUT website description.

Searches were done for the terms 'blue economy' and 'ocean economy' for all literature sources including in the title, keywords, abstracts and main text of the literature. The restriction of the search parameters to these two key terms was done to narrow the results to those related to the oceans, as the term 'blue economy' is also used in other areas (as discussed in Chapter 1), i.e., circular economy and new or uncontested market opportunities.

The bibliographic search results from each database were exported into separate Microsoft Excel spreadsheets. The results were then reviewed and screened for document type, and as per the methodologies of Colding and Barthel (2019) and Kosanic and Petzold (2020); books, book chapters, book reviews, reports and other documents (e.g., journal index pages) were excluded to ensure only primary or original journal articles were included.

The search results were then reviewed to identify and delete any duplicate records from the four databases and collated into a single dataset of articles, with the Scopus database used for comparison as this returned the largest set of results. For the final number of screened texts from the Science Direct, Wiley Online and African Journals databases, only the papers not included in the Scopus database were therefore counted. Where articles were not readily available for download through the CPUT online databases (i.e., needed to pay to view), a Google Search (https://www.google.com/) was undertaken to find the article from other online sources; which was then usually either available through the affiliated institution webpage or the author's ResearchGate webpage.

However, some papers were not available through any open sources or were in a foreign language with only an English title and abstract provided and were therefore excluded. While "blue economy" was present in the title or abstract of some of these papers, the papers were excluded as full analyses of these papers could not be made.

False-positive results, based on the terms "blue economy" and "ocean economy" being present in the reference list only, could not be distinguished from the database document list. The final list of collated articles from the search results was therefore uploaded to the Mendeley desktop application (www.mendeley.com), which also allowed for the annotation and referencing of the articles, and each journal article was individually searched to identify if the term "blue economy" occurred within the text of the article. Articles for which the term was only present as part of the text in a figure or table, or the reference list were then excluded from further analyses.

The final dataset contained 87 articles for analysis and was analysed using the Systematic Literature Review Methodology as outlined in Figure 2.1. The data extraction consisted of capturing the article metadata and analysing the articles to develop broad themes to which each article could be assigned, as indicated in Table 2.1. These themes were developed by the author through consideration of the content of the articles.

Each article was provided with a code for facilitating further information extraction and analyses within the final dataset of papers. The full list of papers in the dataset is presented in Appendix 1.

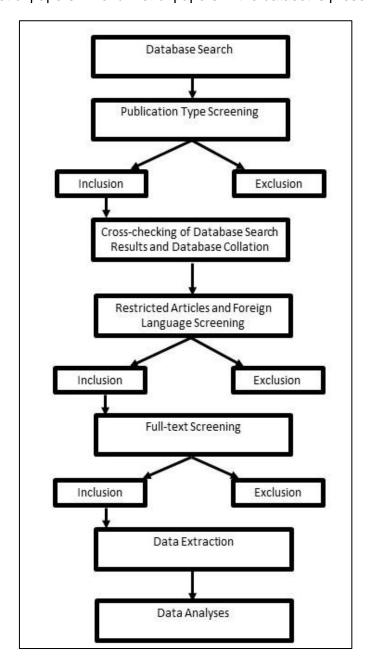


Figure 2.1: Systematic Literature Review Methodology modified from Colding and Barthel (2019) and Kosanic and Petzold (2020).

In March 2021, a second identical literature search was undertaken using the four selected journal databases to provide an updated list of papers until the end of 2020 (articles for 2021 were excluded). This provided an additional 52 papers, following the methodology in Figure 2.1.

Only the metadata for these papers was extracted (the details of which are provided in Table 2.2) for addition to the 2020 dataset, as this information was easily extracted during the review process.

2.2.3 Data Extraction and Catergorisation

To review the article dataset, the papers were uploaded into the Mendeley Desktop application. This allowed for the reading, annotation, and reference corrections of the articles. The manner of data extraction from the 2020 and 2021 datasets is provided in Table 2.2. After review and analyses of the initial eighty-seven (87) articles during the 2020 literature search, each paper was categorised into four main themes (or focus areas) based on the topic the paper was addressing. These four themes were 1) Sector-Specific which addressed topics of specific economic ocean uses; 2) Terminology Review which used different methodologies; 3) Ocean Governance which addressed the importance of the ocean to human well-being and why better governance, management practises or tools were needed; and 4) Economic Evaluations and Finance which focused on the economic value of ocean sectors and financing needs to develop ocean sectors. This was done to provide a broad understanding of the current disciplines using the term blue economy.

2.2.4 Qualitative Data Analysis Software and Methodology

Word Clouds provide a useful visualisation of the most used terms, i.e., the number of times a word or term was used within documents (Snyder, 2019; Li et al., 2016). Word Frequency Clouds were produced using the NVIVO 12 software package (https://www.qsrinternational.com/nvivo-qualitative-data-analysis-software/home), a research tool for qualitative data analyses and mixed methods research.

The NVIVO Word Cloud function was used to identify the most frequently used words within all definition text for the blue economy, the results of which are also provided in a table. The Word Cloud does not include stop words - i.e., and, the, must, for, etc., - and excluded words only used once. Stop words are a set of commonly used words in any language. Words with similar meanings were also automatically grouped (e.g., ocean, oceans, oceanic; improve, improved, improvement; balance, balanced). A Word Cloud can also not address negative meaning, but as this analyses was done to determine the words associated with blue economy, this was not considered as impacting the results.

The NVIVO software package was also used for cluster analysis of the keywords provided in the journal articles. Coding was required for all the keywords in the 87 articles in the 2020 dataset, and keywords were coded exactly as they appeared in the article except for some instances to correct misspellings (e.g. 'marine **special** planning'), the grouping of singular and plural terms (e.g. 'ocean' and 'ocean**s**'; 'ocean observation' and 'ocean observation**s**') or where terms were abbreviated in some articles (e.g. 'SDGs' and 'sustainable development goals').

In their review of the use and reporting of cluster analysis in health psychology, using the reporting criteria provided by Aldenderfer and Blashfield (1984), Clatworthy et al. (2005) identified that only

27% of the papers they reviewed included all five reporting criteria needed to replicate the cluster analysis and interrogate of the validity of the cluster analysis results. These criteria were,

- 1. The computer program
- 2. The similarity measure
- 3. The cluster method
- 4. The procedure used to determine the number of clusters
- 5. Evidence for the validity of the clusters

Clatworthy et al. (2005) found that the similarity measure and the computer program used were most frequently omitted from the reporting criteria.

NVIVO allows the user to cluster variables⁴⁵ by,

- 1. Word Similarity The words contained in the selected files, also referred to as nodes are compared. Files that have a higher degree of similarity based on the occurrence and frequency of words are shown clustered together. Files that have a lower degree of similarity based on the occurrence and frequency of words are displayed further apart.
- 2. Coding Similarity The coding of the selected files is compared. Files that have been coded similarly are clustered together on the cluster analysis diagram. Files that have been coded differently are displayed further apart on the cluster analysis diagram.
- 3. Attribute Value Similarity The attribute values (e.g., publication year or publication type) of the selected files are compared. Files that have similar attribute values are clustered together on the cluster analysis diagram. Files that have different attribute values are displayed further apart on the cluster analysis diagram.

For the cluster analyses, 'coding similarity' between the articles was chosen using the Jaccard similarity correlation coefficient. The Jaccard coefficient provides a measure of the shared elements between two datasets, or journal articles, as,

(the number of shared elements between the two datasets) / (the total number of elements).

As an example calculation, Article 1 may have the set of keywords {keyword1; keyword2; keyword3; keyword4; keyword5}, while Article 20 may have the set of keywords {keyword2; keyword3; keyword5; keyword6; keyword7}. The shared elements of keyword2; keyword3; keyword5 (a total of three) over the total number of elements (the set of keyword1; keyword2; keyword3; keyword4;

⁴⁵ For a full description of the NVIVO cluster analysis process see, https://help-nv.qsrinternational.com/12/win/v12.1.101-d3ea61/Content/vizualizations/how-cluster-analysis-generated.htm. Accessed 21-06-2021.

keyword5; keyword6 and keyword7 (of seven) provides the Jaccard Coefficient Calculation of 3/7 or 0.43.

Table 2.2: Description of the data extracted from the peer-reviewed articles. Text in italics indicates the metadata captured for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets.

Information on Journal Article	Description
Article Title	This was done for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets
Journal Title	This was done for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets
Country of Author/s Affiliations	This was done for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets
Publication Year	This was done for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets
	This was done for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets.
	The score for the 2020 dataset was accessed in July 2020. The score for the 2021 dataset was accessed in March 2021.
	The Journal Metrics used were from the Scopus Database freely available CiteScore Metrics, and most of the articles
Journal Metrics: Scopus -	were also available on Scopus. For this study the CiteScore 2019 Metrics were used, as at the time of the data collection,
CiteScore 2019	the CiteScore 2020 metrics were not yet available. The Citescore provides an indication of how many citations a particular
	journal has compared to the number of articles published, which may provide an indication of the popularity or quality of
	the journal and therefore assist in providing researchers information on which journals would provide the best chances
	of their research being read or having an impact (Salisbury, 2020).
How many times has the article	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.
been cited?	This information was extracted from the Scopus database and was acquired in July 2020.
Keywords	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.
Blue Economy Occurrence	The mention of BE in the title, abstract, keywords or main text was only collected for the 2020 dataset

Table 2.2 (cont.): Description of the data extracted from the peer-reviewed articles. Text in italics indicates the metadata captured for both the 2020 and 2021 datasets.

Information on Journal Article	Description					
Explicit Blue Economy Definition	The provision of a definition for Blue Economy in the text was only collected for the 2020 dataset					
Provided (Y, N)						
Blue Economy definition text	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.					
References for Blue Economy	This information was only callested for the 2000 dataset					
definition, if provided	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.					
Other Terms Used	Any other terms mentioned, such as ocean economy, oceans economy, marine economy, maritime economy or blue					
Ottler Tellis Osed	growth. This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.					
Geographical Focus	What was the area of the geographical area of focus - global, regional, and country-level?					
Geographical Focus	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.					
	These themes were developed by the author after consideration of the information in the reviewed articles:					
	- Sector-specific article (e.g., Aquaculture, Maritime Transport, Ocean Energy, etc.)					
	- Terminology reviews					
Focus/Theme of the Article	- Ocean Governance, Policy and Environmental Impacts and Protection (incl. general blue/ocean economy discussions,					
Focus/ meme of the Article	identifying the need for global ocean observing systems and better coordination of this, geo-political risks within the					
	ocean spaces, and the benefits of developing blue/ocean economies, among others)					
	- Economic Evaluations and Finance (including labour aspects)					
	This information was only collected for the 2020 dataset.					

2.3. Results

2.3.1 Review of the metadata of Journal Publications that include the term 'Blue Economy'

The results from the database searches and the final number of papers for which full-text screening was undertaken are shown in Table 2.3. Following the full-text screen, a total of 87 articles were used for the final analysis in 2020, and 52 articles for 2021.

Within the four journal databases, the term 'blue economy' first appeared in 2011 and showed an increasing trend in journal publications up to 2020 with the term used in 52 journal publications in that year (Figure 2.2). In reviewing the article from 2011 (SR36), it was indicated that the blue economy concept had been used earlier, at the 'International Symposium on Blue Economy Initiative for Green Growth, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Korean Maritime Institute, Seoul, Korea, May 7, 2009'. It was not possible to find the symposium proceedings, but article SR36 States,

"The concept of environmentally friendly use of the ocean resources allows to evaluate how new technologies and models of the commercial activity can meet environmental and economic conditions of the sustainable use of the ocean resources", indicating the blue economy, at this early stage of development as a concept, was linked to sustainable development.

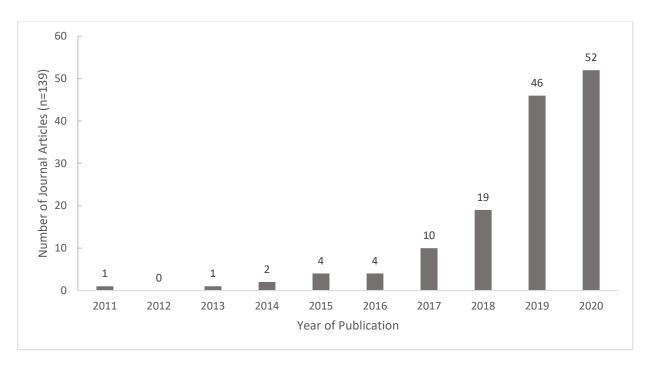


Figure 2.2: Journal publications covering the term 'blue economy' in the context of the development or use of the oceans. This represents the final number of journal articles, after being text-screened, from the searches conducted in 2020 and 2021

Table 2.3: Results of the literature databases searched for Scopus, ScienceDirect, Wiley Online Library and African Journals for 2020 and 2021. For the 2021 search, the search was restricted to papers up until the end of 2020. The databases were accessed through the CPUT Libraries Portal (https://www.cput.ac.za/library-databases/). Other document types include book reviews, reports, and journal index pages.

Database	Search date	Total number of results from the search query	Number of books or book chapters	Number of restricted articles	Number of Non- English articles	Number of other document types	The final number of papers for full-
							text screening
Scopus Established	1 st Search: 10 February 2020	115	12	14	1	0	88
2004	2 nd Search: 02 February 2021	70	5	12	1	0	52
ScienceDirect Established	1st Search: 28 March 2020	42	5	0	0	2	16
1997	2 nd Search: 02 February 2021	16	0	0	0	0	8
Wiley Online Library	1st Search: 28 March 2020	11	2	0	0	4	4
Established 2010	2 nd Search: 02 February 2021	15	0	0	0	4	2
African Journals Established	1st Search: 06 April 2020	10	0	0	0	4	6
2001	2 nd Search: 02 February 2021	6	0	0	0	2	4

The term 'Blue Economy' was cited in 61 Journal Titles (Table 2.4). Six journals accounted for more than 45% of these (Figure 2.3); these being Marine Policy (17%), Frontiers in Marine Science (8%), Journal of the Indian Ocean Region (8%), Ocean and Coastal Management (4%), Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics (4%) and Sustainability Science (4%).

Most of the remaining journals only had one journal article which made mention of the term 'Blue Economy' (as indicated in Table 2.4). The CiteScore 2019 metrics provided by Scopus were low for most of the Journal Titles, with the highest citability for the journal Science (CiteScore 2019 - 43.5; out of the 4 799 articles published between 2016-2019, articles from the journal were cited in 217 261 publications within that period). The lowest was for the Journal - Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics (CiteScore 2019 - 0.0; none of the articles published between 2016-2019 were cited in any publications).

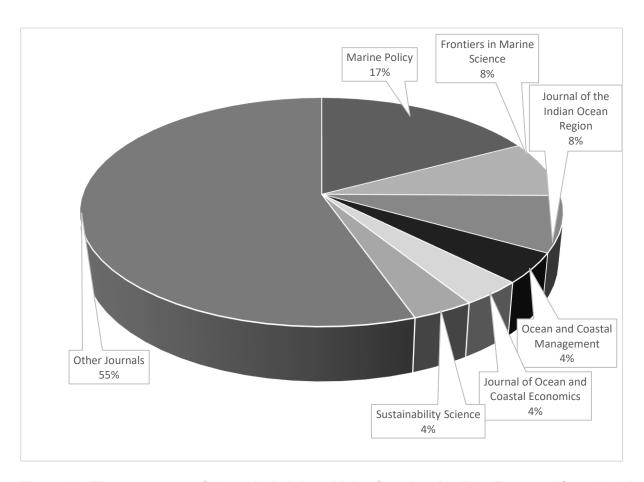


Figure 2.3: The percentage of Journals Articles which referred to the 'Blue Economy' from the 61 Journal Titles within the study, as per Table 2.3.

Table 2.4: List of Journal Titles indicating the number of 'Blue Economy' articles and the CiteScore 2019 for each Journal (Scopus - CiteScore 2019; SR Articles Accessed July 2020; SRB Articles accessed March 2021). Where there is no CiteScore available, the journal was not available on Scopus.

	No. of Articles	
Journal Title	per Journal	Journal Metrics
Marine Policy	24	5.3
Frontiers in Marine Science	11	4.4
Journal of the Indian Ocean Region	11	1.0
Ocean and Coastal Management	6	4.3
Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics	5	0.0
Sustainability Science	5	6.9
Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater		
Ecosystems	4	4.6
Journal of Political Ecology	4	3.0
South African Journal of Military Studies	4	-
Acta Criminologica: African Journal of Criminology and		
Victimology	3	-
Environmental Development	3	4.8
Fish and Fisheries	3	12.4
Journal of Cleaner Production	2	10.9
Journal of Operational Oceanography	2	4.2
Marine Pollution Bulletin	2	6.7
Nature Ecology and Evolution	2	13.5
Nature Sustainability	2	6.8
One Earth	2	-
Procedia Engineering	2	2.7
2015 4th IEEE International Conference on Advanced		
Logistics and Transport, IEEE ICALT 2015	1	-
Acta Astronautica	1	5.1
AfricaGrowth Agenda	1	-
Antipode	1	5.6

Table 2.4 (cont.): List of Journal Titles indicating the number of 'Blue Economy' articles and the CiteScore2019 for each Journal (Scopus - CiteScore 2019; SR Articles Accessed July 2020; SRB Articles accessed March 2021). Where there is no CiteScore available, the journal was not available on Scopus.

Applied Geography 1 6.4 Applied Ocean Research 1 4.2 Case Studies on Transport Policy 1 2.6 Conservation Letters 1 13.4 Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geography Compass 1 3.4 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2		No. of Articles	
Applied Ocean Research 1 4.2 Case Studies on Transport Policy 1 2.6 Conservation Letters 1 13.4 Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 3.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Journal Title	per Journal	Journal Metrics
Applied Ocean Research 1 4.2 Case Studies on Transport Policy 1 2.6 Conservation Letters 1 1 3.4 Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 3.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2			
Case Studies on Transport Policy 1 2.6 Conservation Letters 1 13.4 Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Applied Geography	1	6.4
Conservation Letters 1 13.4 Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Applied Ocean Research	1	4.2
Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 1 6.6 Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Case Studies on Transport Policy	1	2.6
Oceanography16.6Ecological Applications18.1Environment and Society: Advances in Research12.0Environment International19.9Environment, Development and Sustainability13.4Environmental Science and Policy18.7Foundations of Management11.0Gender and Behaviour14.7Geoforum14.7Geography Compass13.7Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites11.4Global Change Biology115.2	Conservation Letters	1	13.4
Ecological Applications 1 8.1 Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 4.7 Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in		
Environment and Society: Advances in Research 1 2.0 Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Oceanography	1	6.6
Environment International 1 9.9 Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Ecological Applications	1	8.1
Environment, Development and Sustainability 1 3.4 Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Environment and Society: Advances in Research	1	2.0
Environmental Science and Policy 1 8.7 Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Environment International	1	9.9
Foundations of Management 1 1.0 Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Environment, Development and Sustainability	1	3.4
Gender and Behaviour 1 - Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Environmental Science and Policy	1	8.7
Geoforum 1 4.7 Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Foundations of Management	1	1.0
Geography Compass 1 3.7 Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Gender and Behaviour	1	-
Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites 1 1.4 Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Geoforum	1	4.7
Global Change Biology 1 15.2	Geography Compass	1	3.7
	Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites	1	1.4
	Global Change Biology	1	15.2
ICES Journal of Marine Science 1 6.3	ICES Journal of Marine Science	1	6.3
Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 1 3.6	Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management	1	3.6
Irish Geography 1 1.1	Irish Geography	1	1.1
Journal of Cultural Economy 1 2.0	Journal of Cultural Economy	1	2.0
Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning 1 6.5	Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning	1	6.5
Journal of Marine Science and Engineering 1 1.8	Journal of Marine Science and Engineering	1	1.8

Table 2.4 (cont.): List of Journal Titles indicating the number of 'Blue Economy' articles and the CiteScore2019 for each Journal (Scopus - CiteScore 2019; SR Articles Accessed July 2020; SRB Articles accessed March 2021). Where there is no CiteScore available, the journal was not available on Scopus.

	No. of Articles	
Journal Title	per Journal	Journal Metrics
Journal of Peasant Studies	1	7.3
Journal of Physics: Conference Series	1	0.7
Journal of Policy Modeling	1	2.6
Journal of Rural Studies	1	6.4
Maritime Affairs	1	0.8
Maritime Business Review	1	0.6
Maritime Studies	1	2.1
Nature Communications	1	18.1
Ocean Engineering	1	4.8
Polish Journal of Environmental Studies	1	2.3
Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews	1	25.5
Resources Policy	1	5.3
Science	1	45.3
Urbani Izziv	1	1.0
WIT Transactions on the Built Environment	1	0.3
Yuzuncu Yil University Journal of Agricultural Sciences	1	0.5

In terms of the author country institutional affiliations addressed, inclusive of the main author and all co-authors, most journal articles could be attributed to the UK, USA, Australia, South Africa and France (Table 2.5). There were only seven African countries with which authors were affiliated. These were South Africa (25 publications), Kenya (6 publications), Namibia (2 publications), Nigeria (2 publications), Seychelles (2 publications), Angola (1 publication) and Egypt (1 publication).

Table 2.5: Ranking of country affiliations addresses of authors. African countries are highlighted in bold. The brackets - () - indicates the number of publications the country has been listed in.

Ranking	Country of Affiliation
1	UK (40)
2	USA (37)
3	Australia (27)
4	South Africa (25)
5	France (15)
6	Germany (12)
7	Netherlands, Sweden (11)
8	China, Norway (10)
9	Canada, Italy, Spain (9)
10	Bangladesh (8)
11	Belgium (7)
12	Kenya, Switzerland (6)
13	Denmark (5)
14	Greece (4)
15	Fiji, Finland, Japan, Portugal (3)
	Brazil, Malaysia, Namibia, Nigeria , Philippines, Romania, Seychelles , Singapore,
16	Solomon Islands, Thailand, Venezuela (2)
	Angola, Argentina, Bulgaria, Chile, Colombia, Egypt, Estonia, French Polynesia,
	India, Israel, Malta, New Zealand, Pakistan, Panama, Republic of Korea, Russia,
17	Saudi Arabia, Taiwan, Turkey, Vietnam (1)

In comparing the author affiliation addressed with the regional focus areas, a disparity in the affiliation addresses and the regional focus areas was identified. Figure 2.4 represents the regional focus areas of the Journal Articles. While most articles were focused on general discussions of the global oceans (38%), this was followed by a focus on Africa or countries within Africa (22%), Asia or countries within Asia (14%) and Europe or countries within Europe (14%). The other regions, including North America and Australia, combined only account for 12% of the articles. Authors affiliated with institutions in the USA and Canada were well represented across articles in the dataset, with 37 and 9 articles respectively, even though North America was only the focus in 3% of the articles. Also of note was that more studies were focused on island States and regions such as the Pacific Islands and the Caribbean Community (CARICOM).

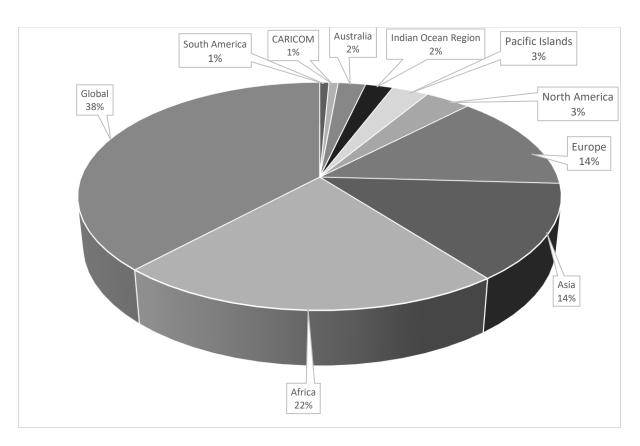


Figure 2.4: The regional focus areas of the Journal Articles. CARICOM= Caribbean Community. See Appendix 2 for the full list of countries and regions discussed in each Journal Article.

2.3.2 Analysis of the subset of Journal Articles (SR1-87) which included the term 'Blue Economy'

This section focuses on the analysis of the use of the term 'Blue Economy' in journal articles, commentaries and conference proceedings from the first assessment of articles (SR1-87; see Appendix 1) from the database search conducted in 2020 (i.e., excludes the journal articles from the 2021 database search). This focus is aimed at a better understanding of the use and/or the evolution of the term 'Blue Economy' and the themes associated with this from the 87 journal articles which were analysed to understand the themes associated with the term 'Blue Economy' and related terms.

2.3.2.1 Occurrence of terminology in the subset of Journal Articles

In terms of the citations for the 87 articles, most of the articles were cited at least once (n=68), several were cited nil/zero times (n=8), and several did not have citation data available (n=11), if these articles were not available on the Scopus database.

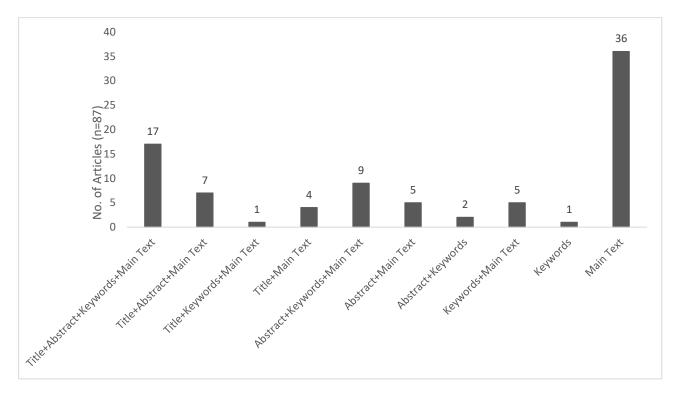


Figure 2.5: Occurrence of the term 'Blue Economy' in the article sections – Title, Abstract, Keywords, Main Text.

In analysing the occurrence of the term 'Blue Economy' within the different sections of the article – i.e., the Title, Abstract, Keywords or Main Text – it was found that for most of the articles 'Blue Economy' appeared in the Main Text only (n=36), followed by the term appearing in all sections (Title+Abstract+Keywords+MainText) of the articles (n=17) (see Figure 2.5). One of the articles only made mentioned the 'Blue Economy' in the Keywords, and two of the articles only made mention of the 'Blue Economy' in the Abstract and Keywords, which could indicate that this was used as a buzzword to draw attention to the article.

Analysing this information according to each article text section, the term 'Blue Economy' was mentioned in twenty-nine (29) of the article titles, forty (40) of the abstracts, thirty-five (35) of the keywords, and in eighty-four (84) of the main texts.

In comparison, for the Article Titles, the term 'Ocean Economy' appeared in one article as part of the title (SR23), and 'Oceans Economy' appeared in one article as part of the title (SR63).

Looking at the inclusion of other terminology that may be used as synonyms to 'Blue Economy', or could be seen as related to the term (as addressed in Chapter 1) the other articles included either 'Ocean/s Economy' (mentioned in 52 articles), Blue Growth (mentioned in 36 articles), 'Marine Economy' (mentioned in 12 articles), 'Maritime Economy' (mentioned in 8 articles), or 'Sustainable Ocean Economy' (mentioned in 1 article), or combinations of these terms were used in an article, as shown in Table 2.6. It was noted that twenty (20) articles made mention of the term 'Blue Economy' only. Other terms also noted that were related to the term 'Blue Economy' were the 'Coastal Economy', 'Blue Justice', Blue Wealth' and 'Ocean Enterprise'.

Table 2.6: Presence of terms which may be considered related to the 'Blue Economy' for the selected articles (n=87). The terms in the columns on the left are terms which may be considered synonyms for the 'Blue Economy'. The (x) indicates which terms were used in the articles.

Article Code	Ocean/s Economy	Blue Growth	Marine Economy	Maritime Economy	Sustainable Ocean Economy	Coastal Economy	Blue Justice	Blue Wealth	Ocean Enterprise
SR01	Localomy	Dido Growan	Loonomy	Locationing	Loononly	Looning	Diac Guotioc	Diac Weater	Litterprice
SR02	Х								
SR03		x							
SR04									
SR05	×	х				x			
SR06	×	x						х	
SR07	x								
SR08									
SR09	×	Х					х		
SR10	x								
SR11	x	х							
SR12	x								
SR13									
SR14									
SR15		Х							
SR16									
SR17		Х							
SR18	x	х	x						
SR19		х							
SR20		х		x					
SR21			x						
SR22		х							
SR23	x								
SR24									
SR25	x	х		х		х			
SR26	x		x			x			
SR27	x								
SR28	x								
SR29	x		x			x			
SR30	x								

Table 2.6 (cont.): Presence of terms which may be considered related to the 'Blue Economy' for the selected articles (n=87). The terms in the columns on the left are terms which may be considered synonyms for the 'Blue Economy'. The (x) indicates which terms were used in the articles.

Article Code	Ocean/s Economy	Blue Growth	Marine Economy	Maritime Economy	Sustainable Ocean Economy	Coastal Economy	Blue Justice	Blue Wealth	Ocean Enterprise
SR31	х								
SR32	x								
SR33	х	Х							
SR34	х								
SR35	х								
SR36	x								
SR37	x	х		X					
SR38	х		X						
SR39	x	х		x					
SR40	x								
SR41		х							
SR42	x		x						
SR43									
SR44	x		х						
SR45	x	х							
SR46									
SR47									
SR48	x		х						
SR49		х							
SR50									
SR51	x	Х							
SR52									
SR53									
SR54									
SR55	x	х							
SR56		Х							
SR57									
SR58									
SR59	x	х				x			
SR60		х							

Table 2.6 (cont.): Presence of terms which may be considered related to the 'Blue Economy' for the selected articles (n=87). The terms in the columns on the left are terms which may be considered synonyms for the 'Blue Economy'. The (x) indicates which terms were used in the articles.

Article Code	Ocean/s Economy	Blue Growth	Marine Economy	Maritime Economy	Sustainable Ocean Economy	Coastal Economy	Blue Justice	Blue Wealth	Ocean Enterprise
SR61	x	X		X					
SR62	х								
SR63	х								
SR64	x	X							
SR65	x								
SR66	х								
SR67	х								
SR68		х	Х						
SR69	х	Х							
SR70		Х							
SR71									
SR72	х								
SR73	х	Х							
SR74	х								
SR75	х			X					
SR76									
SR77		Х			х				х
SR78		Х							
SR79		х		x					
SR80	х		Х						
SR81	х								
SR82	х	Х		х					
SR83									
SR84	х	х	х			x			
SR85	х	х				x			
SR86	х	х	х						
SR87									

2.3.2.2 Understanding the themes and use of the term 'Blue Economy'

Analyses of the themes around which the blue economy has been used identified that 64% of the articles had a focus on Ocean Governance; Economic Evaluations and Finance comprised 12% of the articles; reviews of terminology on the 'Blue Economy' and 'Marine Economy' comprised 6% of the articles; and articles focusing on a specific ocean use sector comprised 18% of the articles, as shown in Figure 2.6. The Sector-Specific theme could be further differentiated into Aquaculture, Maritime Security, Maritime Transport, Multi-platform and - use of space (offshore energy, aquaculture and desalination), Small-scale Fisheries, Wild-caught Fisheries, Space/Satellite Technologies, and Tourism.

Thirty-three (33) articles defined the 'Blue Economy' as shown in Appendix 3. Of the 87 articles reviewed, some provided a brief discussion on what is meant by a 'Blue Economy' as part of the introductions, as well as noting that there was no consensus on the definition, but these articles were only included if a final definition was accepted and provided by the authors. Of the thirty-three articles that did provide a definition, ten (10) articles provided no references to the definition for the 'Blue Economy' or stated their definition (SR1, SR33, SR40, SR44, SR46, SR59, SR63, SR67, SR68, SR73).

The most used cited definitions, as indicated in Appendix 3, were from the World Bank⁴⁶ (2017), Silver *et al.* (2015) and Economist Intelligence Unit (2015). Different United Nations Conference of Trade and Development (UNCTAD) publications are also cited,

- UNCTAD (2014a). Blue Economy Concept Paper, 'Sustainable Development Knowledge Platform, United Nations (UN), January 2014.
- UNCTAD (2014b). Small Island Developing States: Challenges in Transport and Trade Logistics, Background note to the third session of Multi-Year Expert Meeting on Transport, Trade Logistics and Trade Facilitation, Geneva, 24–26 November.
- UNCTAD (2014c). The oceans economy: Opportunities and challenges for small island developing States, UNCTAD/DITC/ TED/2014/5. New York: UNCTAD.

The varying use of 'Blue Economy' is illustrated in the definitions referring to it as a 'concept' (see SR1, SR3, SR64, SR71, SR73), an 'agenda' (see SR15), types of economic 'activities' (see SR46, SR75, SR77, SR82), a 'program' (see SR16), an 'economic model' (see SR28), and a 'commonly used phrase' (see SR 46).

_

⁴⁶ More correctly, however, in the literature this is noted as the World Bank report.

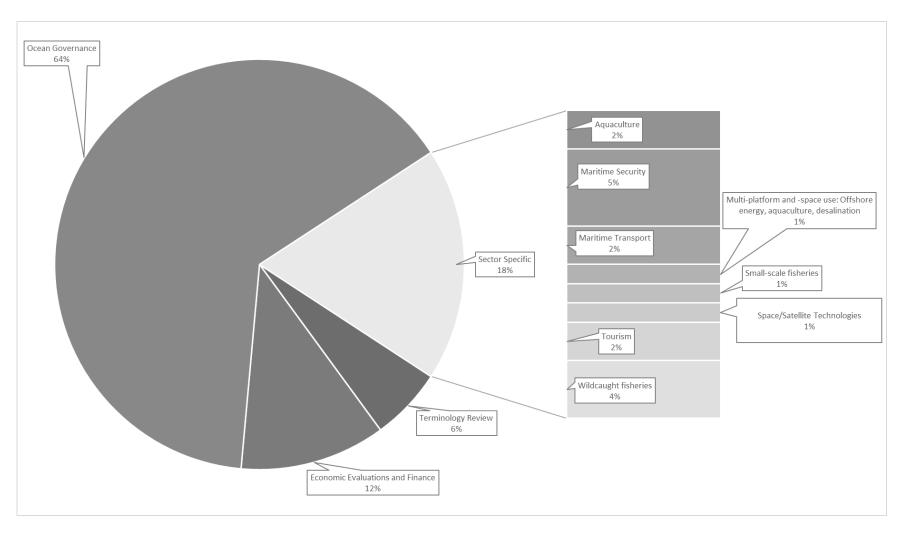


Figure 2.6: Themes identified in the analysis of the subset of Journal Articles (n=87). Four main themes were identified 1. Ocean governance, 2. Sector-specific articles, 3. Terminology reviews, and 4. Economic evaluations and finance. The Sector-Specific theme is further differentiated into sectors focused on in the bar graph on the right.

This disparity in definitions has the potential to lead to confusion among different ocean stakeholders (e.g., the public, academia, government officials, and business/industry members) unless the authors provide further context to the term used.

Most of the definitions indicated recognition of the need to balance economic activity with environmental sustainability (n=15), although eight of the definitions indicate the 'Blue Economy' as having an economic focus only. Only nine of the definitions included a focus on social improvement – e.g., improved livelihoods and human welfare, job creation, and social inclusion – and only one definition centred on the 'Blue Economy' as being focused on environmental sustainability and social improvement (SR70), defining that the blue economy 'aims to support and improve human welfare and social stability, while at the same time to reduce environmental risks and ecological losses'.

The definitions, as provided in Appendix 3, strongly confirm the spatial extent of the 'Blue Economy' focused on marine (or ocean, seas) and coastal spaces.

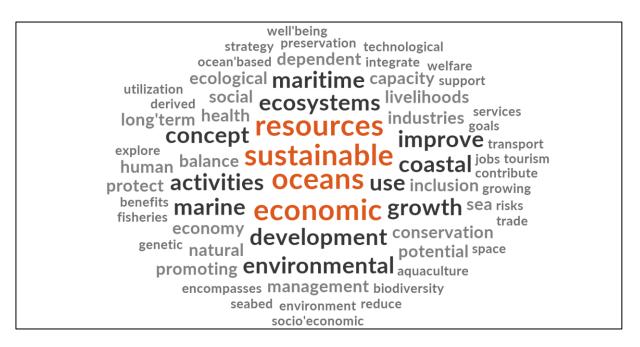


Figure 2.7: Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being are used in the figure. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided in Table 2.7. The colours indicate the most frequently used words (in orange), second most commonly used words (in black), and least used words (in grey).

The Word Cloud to identify the most frequently used words used in the definitions is provided in Figure 2.7., with the results of the word counts provided in Table 2.7. The most frequently

used words were – oceans (used 31 times), sustainable (used 23 times), economic (used 22 times) and resources (used 21 times) (Figure 2.7 and Table 2.7).

The frequent feature of the word 'economic' may be explained by the fact that the most used references for the definitions provided in the peer-reviewed papers are from reports by economic organisations such as the World Bank, the Economist Intelligence Unit, and the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) as indicated in Appendix 3, which is to be expected as this is an economic paradigm. However, this may limit the importance placed on environmental and social welfare and inclusion priorities, although the use of words such as 'well-being', inclusion', 'preservation', 'livelihoods', while used less frequently does indicate consideration of social needs.

The results indicate that within the peer-reviewed literature the 'blue economy' is mostly understood to be a - concept for the sustainable economic use of ocean resources. The definitions are not explicitly in agreement with defining the spatial boundaries, industry sectors, environmental management, or social upliftment goals that may be achieved by ocean development.

Table 2.7: Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided.

Word	Word	Similar Words		Word	Word	Similar Words
	Count				Count	
oceans	31	ocean, oceanic,		sea	3	sea, seas
		oceans				
sustainable	23	sustainability,		aquaculture	2	
		sustainable,				
		sustainably				
economic	22			benefits	2	
resources	21	resource, resources		biodiversity	2	
development	13	develop,		contribute	2	contribute,
		developing,				contribution
		development				
use	13	use, used, uses,	1	derived	2	
		using				
activities	11	activities, activity		encompasses	2	

Table 2.7 (cont.): Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided.

Word	Word	Similar Words	Word	Word	Similar Words
	Count			Count	
ecosystems	10	ecosystem,	environment	2	
		ecosystems			
growth	8		explore	2	explore,
					exploring
marine	7		fisheries	2	
coastal	6		genetic	2	
concept	6		goals	2	
environmenta	6		growing	2	
1					
improve	6	improve, improved,	integrate	2	
		improvement,			
		improving			
maritime	6		jobs	2	
balance	5	balance, balanced	ocean'based	2	
economy	5		preservation	2	
conservation	4	conservation,	reduce	2	reduce,
		conserving			reducing
health	4		risks	2	
industries	4	industrialization,	seabed	2	
		industries			
livelihoods	4	livelihoods,	services	2	
		livelihoods			
management	4	management,	socio'economic	2	
		managing			
natural	4	natural, nature	space	2	space, spaces
potential	4		strategy	2	
social	4	social, socially	support	2	
capacity	3		technological	2	technological,
					technologies
dependent	3	dependent,	tourism	2	
		depending			
ecological	3		trade	2	
human	3		transport	2	

Table 2.7 (cont.): Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the definition text provided for the term 'Blue Economy'. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence long'term = long-term, ocean'based = ocean-based, socio'economic = socio-economic, and well'being = well-being. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided.

Word	Word	Similar Words	Word	Word	Similar Words
	Count			Count	
inclusion	3	inclusion, inclusive	utilization	2	utilization, utilizing
long'term	3		welfare	2	
promoting	3	promote, promoting	well'being	2	
protect	3	protect, protecting, protection			

2.3.2.3 Assessing the provided key words from the literature

Most journals will request that authors provide keywords to assist with indexing to identify the most important topics, which along with the abstract, can assist readers with identifying if an article may be of interest.

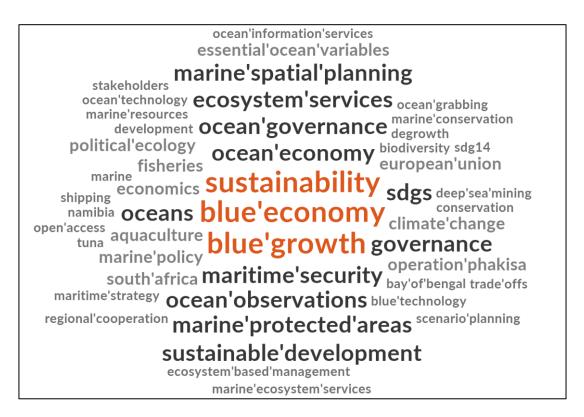


Figure 2.8: Word Cloud of Keywords with a minimum frequency of two (2) keywords across documents displayed. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence blue economy=blue'economy and marine protected areas=marine'protected'areas are used in the figure. Only words counted two or more times were included for the word cloud, and similar words were grouped with the variations provided in Table 2.8.

Figure 2.8 provides the Word Frequency Word Cloud for the keywords most used across all the articles, with the word count results provided in Table 2.8. Only keywords provided in two or more articles were included, i.e., keywords only provided in one article were excluded.

Table 2.8: Results of the Word Frequency Word Cloud generated from the article Keywords, with a minimum frequency of two (2) keywords across documents displayed. The NVIVO programme cannot distinguish hyphenated words, hence blue economy=blue'economy and marine protected areas=marine'protected'areas.

Word	Word	Word	Word
	Count		Count
blue'economy	33	biodiversity	2
blue'growth	14	blue'technology	2
sustainability	7	conservation	2
ocean'economy	6	deep'sea'mining	2
maritime'security	5	degrowth	2
ocean'governance	5	development	2
ocean'observations	5	ecosystem'based'management	2
ecosystem'services	4	marine	2
governance	4	marine'conservation	2
marine'protected'areas	4	marine'ecosystem'services	2
marine'spatial'planning	4	marine'resources	2
oceans	4	maritime'strategy	2
sdgs	4	namibia	2
sustainable'development	4	ocean'grabbing	2
aquaculture	3	ocean'information'services	2
climate'change	3	ocean'technology	2
economics	3	open'access	2
essential'ocean'variables	3	regional'cooperation	2
european'union	3	scenario'planning	2
fisheries	3	sdg14	2
marine'policy	3	shipping	2
operation'phakisa	3	stakeholders	2
political'ecology	3	trade'offs	2
south'africa	3	tuna	2
bay'of'bengal	2		

The results indicate that the keywords most used across the articles, from Figure 2.8 and Table 2.8, were the blue economy (listed in 33 articles), blue growth (listed in 14 articles) and sustainability (listed in 7 articles). Interesting to note was the inclusion of maritime security,

which did not feature as part of the text in the blue economy definitions (Appendix 3), and the focus of terms related to marine or environmental sciences. The keywords also highlighted four regional areas and countries on which the research was focused, i.e., the European Union, South Africa, the Bay of Bengal, and Namibia.

A keyword cluster analysis of the papers was undertaken from the author provided keywords. Fifteen (15) articles were excluded as they did not have any keywords in the article. The results did not indicate strong clustering of terms.

2.4 Discussion

The results of the four publication database searches and analyses highlight the importance of selecting databases with coverage across many research fields and using more than one database to limit any selection biases, e.g., language, location or publication bias, that any individual database may have.

Scopus provided the most search results, while African Journals provided the least (Table 2.3). This was expected as the African Journals indexing criteria was limited to African publications, however, these were also mostly articles from South African authors, either indicating a lack of publications on the blue economy or oceans economy by other African authors and publications or that this dataset may not have included publications from other African States, where language or availability of national journals into global indexing databases may be a barrier.

The results from Figure 2.2. indicated that the term 'blue economy', in the context of ocean development, was first mentioned in the peer-reviewed literature in 2011 in one journal article titled – "The Future of Blue Economy: Lessons For European Union" (SR36). This article focused on the potential for Poland and the EU to develop new ocean industries, as well as leverage their existing industries and knowledge to further develop their ocean spaces (Kaczynski, 2011).

The results indicated that the 'blue economy' discussion had already started in the lead-up to the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development 2012, at which the island States introduced the term as a synonym to the green economy. While there were no peer-reviewed articles published in 2012 from the dataset which mentioned the 'blue economy', the almost doubling in the number of articles featuring the term per year between 2016 to 2019 may be related to the prominence that ocean development had been gaining in regional and international development discussions such as the inclusion of SDG14 - Life below water, the AU declaring the African Decade of the Ocean 2015-2025, IORA recognising the blue economy as a development focus area, the lead up to the UN Ocean Decade 2021-2030, and

the establishment of the High-Level Panel for Sustainable Ocean Economy established in 2018, among other initiatives.

The journal titles (Table 2.4 and Figure 2.3) with the most articles were (Marine Policy (n=24 articles), Frontiers in Marine Science (n=11 articles), and Journal of the Indian Ocean Region (n=11 articles)). These are publications with a focus on ocean governance research and policy discussion, which indicates that the blue economy is still a developing concept as a discussion topic within policy research. However, the breadth of the use of the term in articles across 61 journal titles of various focus areas, indicates that interest in ocean development across various social, economic and environmental research fields. Increasing use of the term in sectoral-specific journals, e.g., 'Ocean Engineering', 'Maritime Business Review', 'Fish and Fisheries', and social sciences journals, e.g., 'Journal of Rural Studies', 'Journal of Cultural Studies', indicates that the focus of the ocean development is being considered in more than only policy journals.

While a detailed analysis of the journal metrics (Table 2.4), indicates how often articles in the specific journal are cited in other publications, was beyond the scope of this review, the fact that the term blue economy was mentioned in highly cited journals such as 'Science', 'Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews', and 'Nature Communications', with the already large number of journals the term has been used in, may indicate the importance of including the term within research outputs.

While a large percentage of articles had a global focus (Figure 2.4), as would be expected within research focused on the ocean, it is interesting to note that articles which focused on Africa (articles focusing on the continent including islands, and individual countries) comprised a large percentage of the focus areas of articles, especially considering the author affiliations (Table 2.5) for which the UK, USA and Australia were ranked highest. This could indicate the importance with which global researchers view development in Africa. However, although South African researchers are well represented, contributing to 25 publications, other African coastal States are not. However, African research and policy publications, in general, are limited, which could be a factor in this result.

As the term, as it may generally be understood, was introduced at Rio+20, it is also notable that not more focus is placed on island States. This could be attributed to generally low funding for research in those States, like the status of African publications, and the indexing biases from the research databases as discussed in Section 2.2.1.1.

While many publications focused on Africa as a geographic area, not many authors were affiliated with African institutions. More should be done to include African researchers as co-authors as they would have additional perspectives on their local and continental policy needs, which could assist with the dissemination and uptake of recommendations in national governance spheres.

The use of the term 'blue economy' in the different sections of the articles (Figure 2.5) highlights the aspect that in some cases the term may have been used as a 'buzzword', providing a degree of knowledgeability without real meaning, especially in the instances where it was only used as part of the abstract or keywords (as for articles SR33, SR56, SR66), or as in the case of SR44 where the blue economy was introduced in the conclusion, whereas ocean economy had been used throughout the rest of the article. This is also apparent in the use of the term in conjunction with other terms (Figure 2.6) such as 'ocean economy', 'blue growth', 'marine economy', sometimes used interchangeably (as is the case within e.g., SR17, SR19, SR41, SR45), and the introduction of new terms such as 'blue justice' and 'blue wealth' to denote the link to the ocean. While the blue economy may have become part of the global lexicon, as a synonym for the green economy for island States, the way it has developed is having an impact on the global ocean stakeholder discussions around development needs and outcomes.

This is apparent in the themes around which the articles are based, especially as the primary focus was on ocean governance discussions. That articles assessing the meaning of the blue economy have already been published (SR38, SR55, SR74, SR84), indicates the confusion which can be caused by introducing new terminology without providing a clear definition or consensus on the meaning, especially in high-level engagements where the policy decisions are discussed among governments and international institutions.

The various uses of the term were also highlighted in the analysis of their definitions in the articles, indicating no consensus on the meaning of the term, and its reference to specific activities or a concept or programme for the development of the oceans. The economic focus highlighted in the definitions was to be expected as the term was introduced at the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development 2012 discussions, however, by the same token, the sustainability and social well-being aspects could be expected to feature as prominently in the definitions. Considering the terms most featured in the definitions, Figure 2.7 and Table 2.7, the blue economy could be understood as "a concept for the sustainable economic use of ocean resources". The sustainability aspect was also highlighted in the keyword analyse, Figure 2.8 and Table 2.8.

Consensus on the term 'blue economy', based on the three pillars of 1) economic development, 2) environmental sustainability, and 3) social equality, equity and inclusivity must be considered by national policymakers, especially within developing States. This should be especially so for African States, still in the development phase of their ocean development plans, as the implementation of the Africa Blue Economy Strategy is actioned, to ensure that the benefits of developing the ocean space accrue to society and that there is sufficient human capacity, monitoring systems and regulatory systems developed to safeguard the ocean environment to sustain the development goals. An Ocean Accounting Framework can provide

a basis for capturing development gains and impacts across the three pillars of the blue economy.

2.5 Conclusion

The term 'blue economy', though increasingly used in academic literature, lacks a clear, universally accepted definition, often being used interchangeably with other terms such as 'ocean economy' and 'blue growth'. As the concept evolves, particularly in global ocean governance and policy discussions, it is crucial for developing nations, especially in Africa, to ensure their voices and perspectives are represented. It is proposed that the 'blue economy' term be accepted as a comprehensive approach based on an equal priority given to economic development, environmental sustainability, and social equality, equity and inclusivity, which is essential for effective implementation of ocean development strategies. National policymakers must prioritise inclusivity and sustainability to fully realise the potential benefits of the ocean development, while safeguarding the marine environment for future generations.

CHAPTER 3: COUNTRY- LEVEL OCEAN DEVELOPMENT PROFILES

3.1. Introduction

The oceans are under increasing pressure with developed countries looking to explore new ocean sectors and developing countries looking to further develop established and new sectors within their waters.

Understanding national ocean development priorities assists in the provision of information for better coordination or decision-making between States as regional development strategies are formulated and implemented. This is especially so in terms of the focus on implementing the development of ocean and coastal spaces to support economic development and the inclusion of social inclusivity and environmental sustainability in a meaningful manner. Information provided by governments through their national websites or internationally recognised institutions provides information to identify their priorities and progress in terms of national and international commitments.

Examples of existing well-established ocean economy reporting programmes include those developed by the USA, EU, and China. The USA has released a Blue Economy Strategic Action Plan 2021-2025, published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), focused on expanding five ocean sectors, 1) Marine Transportation, 2) Ocean Exploration, 3) Seafood Competitiveness, 4) Tourism and Recreation, and 5) Coastal Resilience, and two cross-cutting support areas, 6) Internal Focus Areas, and 7) External Opportunities (NOAA, 2021). The support areas are focused on areas such as communication, human capacity building, development of policies and legislation, and expanding science and technology applications (NOAA, 2021). NOAA also partners with the Bureau of Economic Analysis to undertake economic valuations for the ocean economy and maritime sectoral satellite accounts (NOAA, 2021), the most recent of which was released in 2022 showing that the marine economy was worth 1.7% of the USA's national GDP for 2020. A summary of America's ocean economy development, since the 1970s, is provided in Colgan (2003a)⁴⁷.

The European Commission (EC) recognised the need for an Integrated Maritime Policy for its Member States in 2007, with the signing of 'the Limassol Declaration' in 2012, which recognised 'the value of marine ecosystem goods and services and the protection of the marine environment as an important element for sustainable development and prosperity' (European Commission, 2012) following a 'Blue Growth' strategy defined as 'smart, sustainable and inclusive economic and employment growth from the oceans, seas and coasts' with the Blue Economy the 'economic activities' linked to the strategy (Ecorys et al., 2012). The EC has published an annual 'Blue Economy Report' since 2018, with the latest

70

⁴⁷ Additional information and publications, on the National Ocean Economy Programme, is available at https://cbe.miis.edu/noep/.

report published in 2022, which includes updates on established sectors⁴⁸, emerging sectors⁴⁹, and on the sustainability of the use of marine ecosystem services⁵⁰ (European Commission, 2022).

The blue economy discourse in China has followed much the same path as that of the USA and the EU in recognising the need for environmental sustainability while developing the ocean economic sectors (Zhang and Ravesteijn, 2019; Fang et al., 2021). To and Lee (2018) indicated that the State Oceanic Administration of China has published an annual maritime economy report since 2002, focused on the sectors of travel and tourism; shipping; marine fisheries; engineering; hydrocarbon; shipbuilding; chemical industry; pharmaceuticals; electricity; mining; salt; and seawater utilisation (Fabinyi et al., 2021).

These examples highlight the similarities in the sectoral development plans of the USA, China and EU, concerning the oceans economy, with the blue economy developing into a notable policy focus area⁵¹, and included in the national (and regional in the case of the EU) policy development experiences on the ocean and human uses that are in existence, even though there is no agreed-upon definition for the blue economy. The question of how African countries particularly the WIO States, may relate to this with the publication of the Africa Blue Economy Strategy (AU-IBAR, 2019), is of interest in understanding how this is shaping up and how policies on the continent relate to the international discussions and can contribute to shaping the ongoing ocean development programmes.

This chapter will provide a qualitative exploration of the ocean development agendas of African countries of the WIO Region through analysing information provided on the government websites, national reporting provided on the SDGs website and an online questionnaire extended to policy and research practitioners.

3.2 Data and Methodology

3.2.1 Collation and analyses of government information on ocean sector development

A web search, using Google search (www.google.com), was undertaken between August and October 2020 centred on each of the WIO state's national websites, (i.e., searches for 'government of [country]') to create the dataset for each country's ocean development profiles

71

⁴⁸ Listed as marine living resources; marine non-living resources; marine renewable energy (offshore wind); port activities; shipbuilding and repair; maritime transport; and coastal tourism.

⁴⁹ Listed as ocean energy; blue biotechnology; desalination; maritime defence, security and surveillance; research and innovation; and infrastructure.

⁵⁰ Listed as human interactions with blue natural capital; marine ecosystem accounting and naturebased solutions; marine pollution; waste-water treatment; decarbonisation trends in the EU Blue Economy; impacts of coastal inundations in EU economic growth.

⁵¹ Moreso, for the EU and USA, but the government information from China is limited due to language access, hence similar information may exist for China.

and to obtain information on the marine-related activities and/or development plans, as well as information on their colonial histories.

Each sovereign state has their government structure, and therefore the ministries and departments, listed under the main government website, differed in their responsibility and mandates for ocean-related sectors. The selection of ministries to search was based on the ministries or departments that had the potential to include ocean-related sectors, i.e., fisheries, transport, tourism, energy, environment, trade, defence, and blue economy.

Website home pages, and/or website subpages, were then saved in PDF format for further reading and analyses if they contained information relevant to oceans management. Where information on government acts, regulations and instruments, reports and independent reports provided on government websites were also downloaded. Where information on the websites was limited, further web searches were conducted to search for additional relevant information. The search terms used for this were,

- 1) 'country name' and 'ocean economy', and
- 2) 'country name' and 'blue economy'.

The national voluntary reports to the UN Agenda 2030 Agenda as displayed on the SDG website⁵² were downloaded where available, and information related to ocean and coastal developments in support of the SDGs was extracted.

The website information and SDG reports were imported into the Mendeley Desktop application (www.mendeley.com) for reading and analysis. Table 3.1 provides the standard information for which data were collected.

Table 3.1: Information compiled for each country from government websites and the UN SDG website.

Data extracted	Description of data
Previously colonised state	Indication of whether a state was previously colonised
Year of Independence	Year at which independence was gained
Continent/Island	Indication of whether the state is a part of the African
	mainland or an Island state
Ocean Development Program	Indication of whether the state has a formal ocean
	development programme
Responsible Ministry/Department	The responsible ministry or department for the ocean
	development programme if applicable

-

⁵² https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/memberStates

Ocean related ministries	The ministries that are responsible for any particular ocean-
	related sectors

Table 3.1 (cont.): Information compiled for each country from government websites and the UN SDG website.

Data extracted	Description of data
Sectors highlighted on the website	The specific sectors that are highlighted within an ocean
(information on the webpage and/or	development programme
government reports and resources)	
Legislation highlighted on the	An indication of any relevant policies and legislation and/or
website	regulations are provided on the websites
Voluntary SDG reporting (Year of	Year of National Voluntary report and information on which
latest report/Information)	SDGs highlight ocean contributions.
	Voluntary reports were accessed from
	https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/memberStates

3.2.2 Online Questionnaire Survey

An online survey to assess the ocean development terminology and activities within the East African coastal States was developed and circulated on four different African ocean stakeholder platforms, between October 2020 and March 2021, comprising government officials, policymakers, financial institutions, and researchers. The four stakeholder platforms were.

- 1) The Africa Natural Capital Accounts (NCA) Community of Practice (CoP)
- 2) West Indian Ocean Governance & Exchange Network (WIOGEN)
- 3) Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association Early Career Scientists Network (WIOMSA ECSN)
- 4) IOI-SA Ocean Governance 2021 course participants

This included posting on the WhatsApp instant messaging application, email circulation, and on the platform webpage - depending on which applications were available. The survey introduction indicated that the survey would be anonymous and that no personal or contact information was collected. Appendix 4 provides a copy of the invitation circulated to the networks and Appendix 5 provides a copy of the online survey.

Responses remained extremely low (n=5), and none of the questionnaires returned were complete. No qualitative analysis could, therefore, be undertaken of the responses, but some of the information is reported.

3.3. Results of the Country-level Information and Online Questionnaire Survey

From the search for historical information on each state, it was found that each respondent state had been previously colonised, only gaining independence between the early 1960s to the mid-1970s (Table 3.2). South Africa, while being a Republic as of 1961, only held its first fully inclusive democratic elections in 1994. Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius and Seychelles were identified as island States, while Kenya, Mozambique, Somalia, South Africa and Tanzania are mainland African continental States.

At the time of the data collection, information on the government websites indicated that only Kenya, Mauritius, Seychelles, Somalia and South Africa had undertaken national ocean development programmes (Table 3.3).

Table 3.2. Status of independence and geographical domain of each state.

	Previously	Year of	
Country	colonised state	Independence	Continent/Island
Union of Comoros	Y	1975	Island
Republic of Kenya	Y	1963	Continent
Republic of			
Madagascar	Υ	1960	Island
Republic of			
Mauritius	Υ	1968	Island
Republic of			
Mozambique	Υ	1975	Continent
Republic of			
Seychelles	Υ	1976	Island
Federal Republic			
of Somalia	Υ	1960	Continent
Republic of South			
Africa	Υ	1994*	Continent
United Republic of			
Tanzania	Υ	1961	Continent/Island**

^{*} While South Africa became a Republic in 1961, 1994 was the year of South Africa's first democratic elections.

^{**} Tanzania comprises the mainland and a few small islands along with the larger island of Zanzibar.

Table 3.3. States ocean development programmes and the implementing or oversight authority as indicated on the Government Websites. The information was accessed between August and October 2020.

	National Ocean Development	
Country	Programme	Responsible Ministry or Department
	National Blue Economy	
Kenya	Committee*	-
		Ministry of Blue Economy, Marine Resources,
Mauritius	-	Fisheries and Shipping
	Seychelles Blue Economy	
	Strategic Policy Framework and	Office of the Vice-President - Department of
Seychelles	Roadmap	Blue Economy
	Federal Government of Somalia	
Somalia	Blue Ocean Economy	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
	Operation Phakisa Oceans	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the
South Africa	Economy	Environment

^{*}Information on the committee was not readily available on the Kenyan government website, only appearing in news highlights, and did not indicate the responsible ministry or department, although it could be assumed to be housed within the State Department for Fisheries, Aquaculture, and the Blue Economy.

While each of the governments had its ministerial structures, commonalities could be seen in the inclusion of fisheries, mineral resources, energy, maritime transport and tourism, as indicated in Table 3.4. Except for Comoros and Madagascar, relevant legislation, regulations and policies were publicly available on the government websites. South Africa had an online dashboard of activities under its Operation Phakisa webpage, which is regularly updated, but recent information and reports on activities were not available, which suggests that this is not regularly updated.

Although the Seychelles Website indicated that a Department of Blue Economy had been established, additional information on the sectors had to be sourced online.

Table 3.4: Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were accessed between August – October 2020.

Country	Primary website/s from which information was sourced	Ministries with marine-related	Sectors highlighted	Legislation
		mandates	on the website	highlighted
			(information on the	on the
			webpage including	website
			government reports	
			and resources)	
Comoros	https://beit-salam.km/composition-du-gouvernement	Maritime and Air Transport	-	-
Kenya	www.kilimo.go.ke/management/state-department-of-livestock-2	Agriculture, Livestock and	Fisheries	Y
	https://www.transport.go.ke/index.php/state-departments/state-	Fisheries: State Department for	Aquaculture	
	department-for-maritime-and- shipping-affairs-2	Fisheries, Aquaculture and the	Shipping	
		Blue Economy		
		Transport, Infrastructure, Housing,		
		Urban Development and Public		
		Works: State Department for		
		Maritime and Shipping Affairs		
Madagascar	No information was available on the government website:	-	-	-
	http://www.presidence.gov.mg/gov/index/html			

Table 3.4 (cont.): Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were accessed between August – October 2020.

Country	Primary website/s from which information was sourced	Ministries with marine-	Sectors highlighted on the	Legislation
		related mandates	website (information on the	highlighted
			webpage including	on the
			government reports and	website
			resources)	
Mauritius	https://blueconomy.govmu.org/SitePages/Index.aspx	Blue Economy, Marine	Mineral resource	Y
	https://environment.govmu.org/Pages/index.aspx	Resources, Fisheries and	development	
	https://tourism.govmu.org/SitePages/Index.aspx	Shipping	Ship building	
	https://localgovernment.govmu.org/SitePages/Index.aspx	Environment, Solid Waste	Ship registration	
		Management and Climate	Communication cable laying	
		Change	Pharmaceutical enterprises	
		Tourism	Sustainable energy from	
			waves and current	
			Seaside leisure tourism	
			Fisheries and Aquaculture	
			Innovative finance tools (e.g.	
			blue bonds)	

Table 3.4 (cont.): Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were accessed between August – October 2020.

Country	Primary website/s from which information was sourced	Ministries with marine	Sectors highlighted on the	Legislation
		related-mandates	website (information on the	highlighted
			webpage including	on the
			government reports and	website
			resources)	
Mozambique	http://www.mozpesca.gov.mz/	Transport and	Shipping	Y
	http://www.mireme.gov.mz/	Communication	Maritime Safety and Security	
	http://www.mtc.gov.mz/	Sea, Inland Waters and	Fisheries	
		Fisheries		
		Mineral Resources and		
		Energy		
Tanzania	https://www.mifugouvuvi.go.tz	Livestock and Fisheries	Fisheries	Y
	www.tpdc.co.tz	Energy and Minerals	Aquaculture	
	https://www.tanzania.go.tz	Natural Resources and	Conservation	
		Tourism	Offshore oil and gas	
		Transport	Marine transport	
			Tourism	

Table 3.4 (cont.): Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were accessed between August – October 2020.

Country	Primary website/s from which information was	Ministries with marine-related	Sectors highlighted on the	Legislation
	sourced	mandates	website (information on the	highlighted on
			webpage including government	the website
			reports and resources)	
Seychelles	http://www.mofa.gov.sc/	Agriculture and Fisheries	Fisheries	Y
	http://www.meecc.gov.sc/	Environment, Energy and Climate	Tourism	
	https://www.egov.sc/GovernmentAgencies/lstGovt.aspx	Change	Ports	
		Tourism, Civil Aviation, Ports and	Mariculture	
		Marine	Energy	
		Office of the Vice President –	Biotechnology	
		Department of Blue Economy (no	Digital connectivity	
		information was available on the	Trade	
		webpage at the time)	Marine and coastal protection	
			Climate resilience and adaption	
			Ecosystem service accounting	
Somalia	https://www.somalia.gov.so/ministries/	Humanitarian Affairs and Disaster	Fisheries	Y
		Management	Marine conservation	
		Fisheries and Marine Resources	Offshore oil and gas	
		Petroleum and Mineral Resources	Coastal tourism	
		Ports and Marine Transport	Ports	
		Information, Culture and Tourism	Marine transport	

Table 3.4 (cont.): Ministries and industry sectors related to marine and coastal sectors as provided on the government websites. The sector lists may therefore be considered non-exhaustive as this was based on the online information only. Column three provides a list of the sectors identified and not listed according to the related ministry or department. Websites were accessed between August – October 2020.

Country	Primary website/s from which information was sourced	Ministries with marine-	Sectors highlighted on the	Legislation
		related mandates	website (information on the	highlighted
			webpage including	on the
			government reports and	website
			resources)	
South Africa	https://www.environment.gov.za/branches/oceans_coast	Forestry, Fisheries and	Marine transport and	Y
	www.dfac.mil.za	the Environment	manufacturing	
	www.cogta.gov.za	Defence	Offshore oil and gas	
	www.dmr.gov.za	Higher Education,	exploration	
	https://www.dst.gov.za	Science and Innovation	Aquaculture	
	https://www.transport.gov.za	Mineral Resources and	Marine ProteGovernance	
	https://www.tourism.gov.za	Energy	Ocean governance	
	https://www.thedtic.gov.za	Tourism	Small harbours	
	https://www.tourism.gov.za	Transport	Coastal and Marine Tourism	
	www.samsa.org.za	Trade, Industry and	Maritime safety and security	
	https://www.operationphakisa.gov.za/operations/oel/pages/default.aspx	Competition		

The review of the SDG national voluntary reports indicated that few States included oceanrelated sector development as part of their strategies for attaining their SDG targets (Table 3.5). Only Mauritius and Seychelles provided comprehensive information on how they were using their ocean sectors and knowledge development towards reaching their goals, reporting on their programmes under SDG2 - Zero Hunger and SDG8 - Decent work and economic growth. Desalination, under SDG6, was identified as a development technology for securing access to water in Kenya, Mauritius, Seychelles, and South Africa.

Madagascar, in 2016, only provided an update on its status of readiness to implement its SDG reporting, while Somalia and Tanzania had not submitted any voluntary reports at the time the information was collected.

It was surprising, considering each state's coastal resources, that the benefits of improving access and better management responses to improve coastal livelihoods were not a strong feature of all the voluntary reports, not only through supporting small-scale fisheries but also in other coastal activities such as tourism and ornamental uses, e.g., jewellery made out of seashells.

Partial responses to the questionnaire, i.e., only some questions were answered, were only received from Kenya (2), South Africa (1), Mauritius (1), and Mozambique (1). Therefore, no analysis or conclusions could be drawn from the questionnaire responses (see Table 3.6). However, from the responses received, there were different terms for ocean development provided by the respondents, including Oceans Economy, Ocean Economy, and Blue Economy. Of note was that the two respondents from Kenya provided Oceans Economy and Blue Economy as responses for the preferred national term.

For the definition provided for Blue Economy, the remaining respondent from Kenya and Mozambique provided similar responses - that economic development was for the benefit of people. The respondent from Mauritius provided the geographical extent for the definition of the Blue Economy. Only the respondent from South Africa noted the Blue Economy as only an economic development need.

The respondents all indicated that national ocean development programmes were being implemented in their respective countries.

The respondents from Kenya, South Africa and Mauritius indicated that their respective countries had several mature ocean sectors, with fewer new sectors having been established, Table 3.7. The respondent from Mozambique indicated fewer mature sectors, while new sectors were being developed. Energy and food security sectors were indicated as emerging sectors for all the countries.

Table 3.5: Marine and coastal actions or activities related to the SDGs undertaken by the States as reported in their Voluntary National Report for the SDGs. The year in brackets indicates the publication year of the report. An (x) indicates if an ocean-related activity was provided in support of the SDG.

	Comoros	Kenya (2020)	Madagascar	Mauritius	Mozambique	Seychelles	Somalia	South	Tanzania
	(2020)		(2016)	(2019)	(2020)	(2020)		Africa	
								(2019)	
SDG1			Report status				No report		No report
			update only				undertaken		undertaken
SDG2						Х			
SDG3									
SDG4						Х			
SDG5									
SDG6		х		Х		Х		Х	
SDG7				Х		Х			
SDG8				Х		Х			
SDG9	х			Х	х	Х			
SDG10									
SDG11						Х			
SDG12				Х		Х			
SDG13				Х		Х		Х	
SDG14	х	х		Х	Х	Х		Х	
SDG15				Х					
SDG16				Х					
SDG17				Х					

Table 3.6: Results of the online questionnaire indicating the number of respondents, country of respondents, definitions, and economic development programmes.

Country	No. of responses	Occupation	What is the	Understanding/definition of the term	National ocean
			preferred term for		development
			the economic		programme
			development of your		
			country's Exclusive		
			Economic Zone?		
Kenya	2	1. Restoration,	1. Oceans Economy	1. Blue economy	1. Kenya Blue
		Education &	2. Blue Economy	2. It is the new frontier in economic	Economy Task Force
		Ecosystems Manager		development aimed at improving	2
		2. Research Scientist		peoples' lives in the coastal countries.	
South Africa	1	Environmental	Ocean Economy	Economy includes multiple uses of the	[Operation] Phakisa
		Consultant		ocean	
Mauritius	1	Environmental	Blue Economy	Marine and coastal zone and inland	Blue Economy
		Consultant		water bodies	
Mozambique	1	Professor	Blue Economy	Sustainable exploitation of ocean	Politica e Estrategia do
				resources for socioeconomic	Mar
				development, conserving the	
				ecosystems and benefiting people	

Table 3.7: Results from the questionnaire indicating the mature, new and emerging ocean-related sectors.

Country	Mature Sectors (older than 10 years)	New Sectors (last 5-10 years)	Emerging Sectors (less than 5
			years)
Kenya	Aquaculture	Offshore Oil and Gas	Offshore Oil and Gas
	Fisheries	Maritime Security	Offshore Wind Energy
	Ports and Warehousing		Ocean Energy
	Maritime Transport		Aquaculture
	Offshore Oil and Gas		
	Coastal Tourism		
	Desalination		
	Offshore Wind Energy		
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection		
	Maritime Security		
	Shipbuilding and Repair		
South Africa	Fisheries	Aquaculture	Aquaculture
	Fish Processing	Desalination	Blue Bioeconomy/Biotechnology
	Shipbuilding and Repair	Offshore Wind Energy	Desalination
	Ports and Warehousing	Ocean Energy	Offshore Wind Energy
	Maritime Transport		Ocean Energy
	Offshore Oil and Gas		
	Coastal Tourism		
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection		
	Maritime Security		

Table 3.7 (cont.): Results from the questionnaire indicating the mature, new and emerging ocean related sectors.

Country	Mature Sectors (older than 10 years)	New Sectors (last 5-10	Emerging Sectors (less than 5
		years)	years)
Mauritius	Aquaculture	Maritime Security	Offshore Oil and Gas
	Fisheries		Blue Bioeconomy/Biotechnology
	Fish Processing		Offshore Wind Energy
	Ports and Warehousing		
	Maritime Transport		
	Coastal Tourism		
	Desalination		
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection		
Mozambique	Aquaculture	Fish Processing	Aquaculture
	Fisheries	Offshore Oil and Gas	Fisheries
	Ports and Warehousing	Marine Environmental	Ports and Warehousing
	Maritime Transport	Management and Protection	Maritime Transport
	Coastal Tourism	Maritime Security	Offshore Oil and Gas
			Coastal Tourism
			Maritime Security

3.4 Discussion

Developing the ocean sectors has been highlighted within Africa through development agendas and policies such as the AU's Agenda 2063, 2050 AIMS and Africa's Blue Economy Strategy, along with the Decade of African Seas and Ocean 2015-2025, which was launched at the 22nd Ordinary Session of Heads of States and Governments under the theme 'Harnessing the Blue Economy in Achieving the African Union Agenda 2063' and highlights the importance with which the oceans have been viewed. The East African coastal States especially have existing marine research and policy capabilities and regional partnerships to leverage in this regard including the WIOMSA, IOC, the Nairobi Convention, and IORA.

Despite this, the progress made in including ocean development as a central policy across the spheres of government was limited within most of the countries in this study (Table 3.4). This was highlighted by either the limited ocean-related industries development in some States, e.g., Comoros and Kenya, or the mandate for ocean sector development being spread across several ministries, e.g., South Africa and Mauritius. Ongoing security threats to the region may also play a role in limiting development as activities may be delayed, and resources are mobilised for security aspects. The Somali piracy threats and more recent terrorist attacks and the delay of the offshore gas field development in Mozambique in 2021 highlight these impacts, and why ongoing instability in African States, and lack of investment in maritime safety and security, may hamper development.

While most of the countries have developed fisheries sectors, whether small-scale coastal fisheries or industrial fishing (by national and/or foreign fleets), only Seychelles highlighted this as part of their reporting under SDG2 - Zero Hunger. Also, only Mauritius and Seychelles highlighted ocean development under SDG8 - Decent work and economic growth, which as the national voluntary reports provide information on government achievements and policies, seems a missed opportunity as countries had been highlighting their ocean-related initiatives, achievements, and commitments in the lead up to the UN Ocean Decade 2021-2030, e.g., Kenya's Sustainable Blue Economy Conference held in 2018.

While it may seem obvious that Mauritius and Seychelles would have placed the oceans at the forefront of their development plans, as island States, it was surprising that South Africa and Kenya, which have made investments in their ocean development and created national programmes, did not emphasise this. Comoros, as another island state, also only highlighted SDG9 - Industrial innovation and infrastructure within its reporting of port developments. Desalination, under SDG6, was identified as a development technology for securing access to water in Kenya, Mauritius, Seychelles and South Africa.

As the report by Madagascar did not provide an update on the status of the SDGs, it was not possible to compare the island States' priorities, and how Madagascar aimed to incorporate its ocean sectors in achieving the SDGs (or not). The limited information available on the

government website of Madagascar also did not indicate policies and intentions. However, Madagascar has established a Ministry of Fisheries and the Blue Economy as of 2021⁵³.

The models of Seychelles and Mauritius could provide an example for other States to follow in that having a blue economy as a stand-alone ministry or at a very high level within government, and not as a component under another sectoral department, ensures a more coordinated implementation of the different components which would fit under such a government policy or programme. While the emphasis on fisheries may be important, in ensuring food security, the other sectors and their development opportunities should be highlighted as well.

Desalination, under SDG6, identified as a development technology for securing access to water by Kenya, Mauritius, Seychelles and South Africa, highlights a service that could be provided using ocean resources, which could contribute to the SDGs, besides the more obvious focus on fisheries. Developing this as an industry across Africa would have many benefits, such as a drought mitigation response, and mobile desalination plants to be used to support relief measures after extreme rainfall events.

Considering the potential coastal resources among the countries, it was surprising that the benefits of improving access and better management responses to improve coastal livelihoods were not a strong feature of all the voluntary reports, not only through supporting small-scale fisheries but also in other coastal activities such as tourism and ornamental uses. Only Mauritius and Seychelles provided comprehensive information on how they were using their ocean sectors and knowledge development towards reaching their goals, such as for SDG2 -Zero Hunger and SDG8 - Decent work and economic growth. While this may be expected considering their island status, the limited feedback by Kenya and South Africa, was unexpected considering their existing capabilities and investment in developing their ocean sectors, especially considering the development of their fisheries sectors in achieving SDG2 and ocean job creation for achieving SDG8. It would have been opportune for Kenya, having established a National Blue Economy Committee, being a member of the High-level Panel for a Sustainable Ocean Economy and having hosted the Sustainable Blue Economy Conference in 2018, to include this in its web presence and as part of the activities of its reporting on reaching the SDGs. Information on the work of the National Blue Economy Committee was also not readily available on the Kenyan government website during the period the data was collected.

Due to the limited responses from the online survey, it was not possible to undertake any conclusive analysis of the results. However, the indication of many different sectors either as mature sectors for the respondents for Kenya, South Africa, and Mauritius, while implementing

87

 $^{^{53}\,}$ https://news.mongabay.com/2021/12/changes-to-madagascars-trawling-sector-raise-questions-and-hopes/. Accessed September 2022.

programmes to further develop this may indicate that while the capability is there, these sectors may not currently offer large employment opportunities, have a large skills base to draw from or have meaningful social impact. This may also be why some sectors were listed as 'mature', 'new' and 'emerging' as different opportunities in these sectors are being developed, e.g., for aquaculture the farming of new marine species. This would support the results from the government websites, which indicated ocean economic development as an ongoing government programme.

This observation is supported by the policies that have been developed and are being developed within Africa, e.g., Agenda 2063, 2050 AIMS, and the Africa Blue Economy Strategy, that call for the development of maritime sectors.

The received responses also indicate that different terms are in use in different countries. For the definition of the Blue Economy, some consensus appeared on the ocean development being for economic and social benefit opportunities. The low response rate may indicate that the questionnaire was too long, the questions were unclear or could indicate a lack of interest in the stakeholder groups to respond. If such a survey were conducted again, it would be recommended that several shorter surveys be undertaken.

The information that this survey set out to compile should still be considered important, and future research to determine how marine researchers and policymakers in Africa view ocean development and the extent of the current progress needed. Reporting and monitoring of such information to determine if the various policies are having a positive impact on social well-being across Africa and if there is policy coherence. Considering the implementation of the Africa Continental Free Trade Agreement, there are opportunities which could be harnessed if African nations consider assisting each other in the development of their national ocean development programmes.

3.5 Conclusion

Reflecting on progress made with national and international development priorities is important for evaluating existing national policies. While Africa has made strides in highlighting the importance of ocean sectors through initiatives like Agenda 2063, 2050 AIMS, and Africa's Blue Economy Strategy, progress in fully integrating ocean development into national policies remains limited in some countries. Relevant progress, focused on ocean-related activities, reported to the SDGs is also limited. Despite notable examples from Seychelles and Mauritius, where blue/ocean economy efforts are centrally coordinated, other nations have yet to fully capitalise on their existing capabilities. The fragmentation of ocean sector mandates across ministries may be a hindrance to development. To ensure sustainable and inclusive ocean development, African states must adopt more coordinated approaches, as exemplified by Mauritius and Seychelles, and strengthen regional cooperation.

CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL OCEAN GOVERNANCE AND BLUE ECONOMY PROGRAMMES IN THE WIO WHICH SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT OF OCEAN ECONOMIES

4.1 Introduction

The increasing production and consumption pressures on the oceans driven by increasing resource uses means that national governments need to focus efforts on conserving and sustaining the ocean ecosystems, while balancing the economic and social needs of society. Different economic, social, and environmental stakeholder interests focused on the oceans result in different levels of stakeholder organisations operating in the ocean space. Understanding the different actors within the WIO region can assist with identifying the complementarities, challenges and gaps in the development of effective ocean governance mechanisms. Options for ocean governance range from the development of policies and strategies to be implemented by individual national governments to project specific initiatives that may be undertaken from sub-national to multinational scales (for example regional ocean governance strategies).

The implementation of ocean governance programmes in the WIO can be informed by the following regional initiatives:

- 1. The Strategic Action Programme for the Protection of the Coastal and Marine Environment of the Western Indian Ocean from Land-based Sources and Activities (WIOLaB) (UNEP and Nairobi Convention Secretariat, 2009): This programme was advanced from the Global Environment Facility (GEF) funded programme 'Protection of the Coastal and Marine Environment of the Western Indian Ocean from Land-based Sources and Activities' undertaken between 2004-2009 and implemented through the project 'Implementation of the Strategic Action Programme for the protection of the Western Indian Ocean from land-based sources and activities' (WIO-SAP) by the Nairobi Convention until 2021 (Nairobi Convention, n.d.).
- 2. The Strategic Action Programme for Sustainable Management of the Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems (WIO-LME) (ASCLME and SWIOFP, 2014): A collaborative outcome of the GEF-funded and UNDP implemented 'Agulhas and Somali Current Large Marine Ecosystems (ASCLME)' project and the GEF-funded and World Bank implemented 'The Southwest Indian Ocean Fisheries Project' (SWIOFP). The Strategic Action Programme was endorsed by the WIO States in 2014 after a series of 'National Marine Ecosystem Diagnostic Analyses' had been conducted for each State along with an integrated 'Transboundary Diagnostic Analysis' (ASCLME and SWIOFP, 2014). The action programme resulted in a regionally negotiated policy document which outlined the challenges to ecosystem sustainability and provided detailed areas of action to be undertaken to manage the shared marine ecosystems between States. Outcomes of the SAP are being actioned through the

'Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems Strategic Action Programme Policy Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms (SAPPHIRE) project.

- 3. Maritime Development in Africa: An Independent Specialists' Framework (The Brenthurst Foundation, 2010): This discussion paper set out the maritime security architecture needed for the success of maritime development for Africa, and was likely a precursor to the AIMS 2050 as it was produced in collaboration with the AU.
- 4. The Nairobi Convention Regional Ocean Governance Strategy currently under development (Nairobi Conventon Secretariat et al., n.d.).

Both the WIO-SAP and SAPPHIRE were implemented by the Nairobi Convention (NC) Secretariat⁵⁴; an intergovernmental institution established under the United National Environment Programme (UNEP) Regional Seas Programme. The focus areas of the SAPs and Implementation Projects are provided in Table 4.1, and the maritime needs and challenges as identified through the Brenthurst Foundation discussion paper are provided in Table 4.2. While the WIO-LaB was focused on the land-based challenges to coastal ecosystem integrity and WIO-LME was focused on the offshore ecosystem integrity, read together with the Brenthurst discussion paper, these documents provide a relevant reference point for the development of ocean governance in the WIO region, and the challenges and development areas to realise an effective cooperative ocean governance strategy for the WIO region. Hence, the successful implementation of the identified strategic areas for development would ensure social, economic and environmental sustainability. A limitation of these programmes is the requirement for sustainable and sustained funding by the national governments who bare overall responsibility for ensuring the protection of their respective coastal and offshore ecosystems.

The process of marine ecosystem management requires mechanisms, or tools, to be developed to assist with decision-making, e.g., MSP and Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICMZ). These management tools (or approaches) require decision support tools (DST) which can integrate the data underpinning the decisions that are taken to provide an evidence-base from which management decisions can be assessed, monitored and communicated. DST are considered computer-based applications (software) or add-ons to applications (Shim et al., 2002; Barzehkar et al., 2021), and several papers have reviewed the types of DST, and decision support systems making use of multiple DST, that are used to inform environmental management decisions (see Peckett et al., 2014; Kong et al., 2015;

90

⁵⁴ The Nairobi Convention (NC), of which signatory partners are Comoros, France, Kenya, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mozambique, Seychelles, Somalia, Tanzania and the Republic of South Africa, was first signed in 1985 and entered into force in 1996. The NC is intended to be a platform for governments, civil society, and the private sector to collaborate on marine and coastal issues. https://www.nairobiconvention.org/nairobi-convention/who-we-are/ (Accessed 11-02-2023).

Bundy et al., 2016; Grêt-Regamey et al., 2017; Barzehkar et al., 2021; Correia da Fonseca et al., 2021; Drakopulos et al., 2022).

Table 4.1: Former Ocean Governance Strategic Programmes (WIO-Lab and WIO-LME) developed for the Western Indian Ocean Region, and the follow up Implementation Projects (WIO-SAP and SAPPHIRE) that were developed to action the identified strategic development areas. The table provides the identified problem areas or challenges and the areas that were identified for development through the programmes, and the strategic components addressed through the Implementation Projects. The information was adapted from UNEP and Nairobi Convention Secretariat, 2009; ASCLME and SWIOFP, 2014; Nairobi Convention, no date; and UNEP (14/1), 2017.

Ocean Governance Strategic Programme	Problem Areas and Challenges	Strategic Areas for Development	Implementation Project	Strategic Components
Protection of the Coastal and Marine Environment of the Western Indian	Physical alteration and destruction of habitats	Protecting, Restoring and Managing Critical Coastal Habitats	Implementation of the Strategic Action Programme for the protection of the	Component A: Sustainable management of critical habitats
Ocean from Land-based Sources and Activities (WIO-LaB)	Water and sediment quality degeneration due to pollution	Ensuring Water Quality	Western Indian Ocean from land- based sources and activities (WIO-	Component B: Improved water quality
	Alteration in freshwater flows and sediment loads from rivers	Managing River Flows Wisely	SAP)	Component C: Sustainable management of river flows
		Strengthening Governance and Awareness		Component D: Governance and regional collaboration
Sustainable Management of the Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems (WIO-LME)	Water Quality Degradation	An Ecosystem Monitoring Programme	The Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems Strategic Action Programme Policy Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms (SAPPHIRE)	Component 1: Supporting Policy Harmonization and Management Reforms towards improved ocean governance
	Habitat and Community Modification	A Capacity Building and Training Programme		Component 2: Stress Reduction through Community Engagement and Empowerment in Sustainable Resources
	Declines in Living Marine Resources	A Science-Based Governance and Adaptive Management Programme	The Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems Strategic Action Programme Policy Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms (SAPPHIRE)	Component 3: Stress Reduction through Private Sector/Industry Commitment to transformations in their operations and management practices
	Environmental Variability and Extreme Events	Community Engagement and Stakeholder Involvement for more Inclusive and Effective Implementation of a Strategic Action Programme for LME Management		Component 4: Delivering best practices and lessons through innovative ocean governance demonstration
				Component 5: Capacity Development to Realise improved ocean governance in the WIO region

Table 4.2: Strategic areas for maritime security development to support ocean governance in Africa. Adapted from The Brenthurst Foundation, 2010.

Ocean Governance Strategic Reference Document	Objectives for an African Maritime Strategy	Problem Areas and Challenges	Strategic Areas for Development
Maritime Development in Africa. Brenthurst	Strengthening international and intra-African	Security: Piracy	Maritime legislation and regulations
paper 2010/03	co-operation		
	Enhancing transport and infrastructural	Security: Smuggling	Naval forces
	capacity		
	Strengthening Africa's collective security	Security: Terrorism	Coastal and port police forces
	architecture to ensure safe passage		
	Protecting resources	Security: Bunkering	Integrating maritime security into Africa's
			overall security architecture
	Giving Africa increased leverage and competitiveness in the global economy	Security: Insufficient coastal protection capacity	Sharing of information and intelligence
	Strengthening Africa's position in negotiating	Security: Lack of 'deep water' patrol capacity	Disaster relief, humanitarian assistance and
	and implementing multinational security and		environmental management
	development partnerships		· ·
Maritime Development in Africa. Brenthurst paper 2010/03	Ensuring that Africa is well represented in international maritime law; and ensuring that	Non-security/ Growth: Securing inland waterways	Continental collaborative mechanism
	Africa has its own relevant maritime law		
	framework in complementarity to international		
	maritime law.		
	Compliance with international commitments,	Non-security/ Growth: Inter-state resource	Commercial interface
	standards and obligations	conflicts	
		Non-security/ Growth: Inefficient and insecure	International and legal responsibilities and
		commercial ports	requirements
		Non-security/ Growth: Sub-optimal integration	Soft infrastructure (people, training and
		of road rail, air and sea transport networks	systems)
		Non-security/ Growth: Tourist industry	Maritime awareness and education
		Non-security/ Environmental: Threats to	Budget
		Africa's fisheries	
		Non-security/ Environmental: Natural disasters	
		Non-security/ Environmental: Climate change	

It has been recognised that these DSTs must provide information that can assist with win-win outcomes for economic, social and environmental needs, and should not only be experimental or analytical but must also be useful in the actual decision-making processes (Matthies et al., 2007). The scope of such DST is very broad and there are therefore various methods that have been developed it, therefore, depends on the research needs to determine which tool to use.

Within ocean governance, the management approaches have been framed around spatial place-based management such as MSP, IC(Z)M, Marine Protected Areas (MPAs), Ecosystem-based Management, and more recently the OAF (Young et al., 2007; Kong et al., 2015; Smythe, 2017; Gacutan et al., 2022a; Gacutan et al., 2022b). The identified management approaches can be localised at national governmental levels, or scaled up to bilateral or multilateral government arrangements over areas in which they have jurisdiction.

Across Africa, the UNESCO/IOC International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange (IODE) Programme through its Ocean Data and Information Network for Africa (ODINAFRICA) project⁵⁵ is a programme which has developed the African Marine Atlas, an online GIS-based application, which provides several datasets common to the African coastal States derived from various national and transboundary projects (UNESCO/IOC, n.d.). Internationally, the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species⁵⁶ and IUCN Red List of Ecosystems⁵⁷ are accepted standards for assessing the status of individual species and ecosystems, respectively, and the IUCN provides freely accessible online access to the associated databases. These IUCN frameworks can be used to supplement management tools such as MSP or OA in monitoring and evaluating the success of conservation projects, as well as for assessing the environmental impacts of economic sectors (Bland et al., 2019; Rondinini et al., 2014; Bennun et al., 2018; Young et al., 2014).

Understanding the ocean governance stakeholder actors, their focal areas, planned or priority outcomes and the considered management tools assists governments and governance implementing agencies to better reflect on and evaluate progress on past and current programmes and projects and better collaborate and synergise ongoing and future activities in the region. This chapter aims to assess the range of recent ocean governance programmes, the institutional actors involved in developing and implementing ocean governance and their associated efficacy in the WIO region resulting in a reference point for ocean governance research in the WIO region and the potential to address ocean governance gaps which may exist.

⁵⁵ The ODINAFRICA project has had four phases running between 1997-2014 (UNESCO/IOC n.d.). The African Marine Atlas can be accessed at, http://www.africanmarineatlas.org/.

⁵⁶ Available at https://www.iucnredlist.org/.

⁵⁷ Available at https://assessments.iucnrle.org/.

4.2 Data and Methodology

Data for this ocean governance mapping process was collected by reviewing organisational websites between August and September 2022 based on the author's experience in the WIO. The Regional Economic Communities (RECs) within Africa of which East African Coast States were members were included in the process, as these RECs were also identified as being responsible for implementing blue economy and ocean governance programmes. This information was collected in December 2022. An online google—based search, was done for all the organisational websites. Information was collected on all projects and reports which focused on or mentioned ocean governance or blue economy to capture the aims, focus areas, funders, management tools, and decision support tools. The organisation and project websites visited are provided in Table 4.3 and the resultant information was captured in an MS Excel spreadsheet, provided as Appendices 6 and 7. While the UN Affiliated Organisations are also intergovernmental, a distinction was made to reflect the priorities between organisations which would only be decided by Member countries and those which may be influenced by broader international priorities.

Table 4.3: Organisations and regional programmes and projects with a focus on ocean governance and blue economy programmes within or inclusive of the Western Indian Ocean Region.

Websites and Documents	Ocean Governance Programme/Project	Organisation	Organisation Type
https://au.int/en/arbe AU-IBAR, 2019. Africa Blue Economy Strategy. Nairobi, Kenya AU-IBAR, 2020. Africa Blue Economy Strategy Implementation Plan, 2021-2025 AU-IBAR, 2022. Information Note on Blue Accounting in the Context of African Union Blue Economy Strategy	Africa Blue Economy Strategy	African Union (AU)	Intergovernmental
	Africa Blue Economy Strategy: Implementation Plan 2021-2025		
https://www.commissionoceanindien.org/ IOC. 2021. Regional Blue Economy Action Plan https://www.oceanmetiss.re/?lang=en Raj Mohabeer and Kate Sullivan de Estrada. 2019. Strengthening Maritime Security in the Western Indian Ocean. Ebene, Mauritius: IOC.	Regional Blue Economy Action Plan	Indian Ocean Commission (IOC)	Intergovernmental
	Ocean METISS Maritime Security Promotion Program (MASE)		
https://www.iora.int/en	Blue Economy priority area; Working Group for the Blue Economy Maritime Safety and Security priority area; Working Group for Maritime Safety and Security	Indian Ocean Rim Association (IORA)	Intergovernmental
https://www.comesa.int/; COMESA. 2019. Action Plan for the COMESA Industrialization Strategy 2019-2026.	Blue Economy Focus Area	Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA)	Intergovernmental (RECs)
CS/INDUSTR/III COMESA. 2017. COMESA Industrialization Strategy 2017-2026. CS/INDUSTR/1			
https://www.comesa.int/governance-peace-security/			
https://www.comesa.int/industry-agriculture/			
https://www.comesa.int/coming-soon-a-regional-blue-economy-strategy/			

Table 4.3 (cont.): Organisations and regional programmes and projects with a focus on ocean governance and blue economy programmes within or inclusive of the Western Indian Ocean Region.

Organisation Type	Organisation	Ocean Governance Programme/Project	Websites and Documents
			http://www.eac.int/
Intergovernmental (RECs)	East African Community (EAC)	Blue Economy Focus Area	https://www.eac.int/environment/aquatic-ecosystems/blue-economy https://www.eac.int/press-releases/141-agriculture-food-security/2081- lake-victoria-fisheries-organization-project-aimed-at-promoting-fish- farming-launched [ECOFISH Programme set to contribute to sustainable fisheries for the blue economy of the Eastern and Southern Africa and Indian Ocean regions] EAC. 2021. Sixth EAC Development Strategy 2021/22 - 2025/26. EAC. 2021. Sixth EAC Development Strategy 2021/22 - 2025/26. Comprehensive Planning and Implementation Matrix
Intergovernmental (RECs)	Intergovernmental Authority on Development (IGAD)	Regional Blue Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan for 5 years (2021-2025) 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) Strategic Manual for Valuation of Blue Economy	IGAD. 2022. Concept Note. Ministerial Validation Meeting for IGAD Blue Economy Strategy IGAD. 2020. Regional Blue Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan for 5 years (2021-2025). Draft document for discussion at the Ministerial Validation Meeting for IGAD Blue Economy Strategy (2021-2025) https://igad.int/agriculture-environment/; https://igad.int/agriculture-environment/environment-protection-2/; https://igad.int/agriculture-environment/environment-protection-2/igad-blue-economy/https://igad.int/about-the-igad-maritime-security-programme/ IGAD. 2022. Declaration of Ministers of IGAD Member States on the IGAD Regional Blue Economy Strategy (IGAD-BE) https://igad.int/about-the-igad-maritime-security-programme/IGAD. 2020. IGAD Regional Strategy 2021-2025: Implementation Matrix

Table 4.3 (cont.): Organisations and regional programmes and projects with a focus on ocean governance and blue economy programmes within or inclusive of the Western Indian Ocean Region.

Organisation Type	Organisation	Ocean Governance Programme/Project	Websites and Documents
	Southern African Development Community (SADC)	Blue Economy Focus Area	https://www.sadc.int/ https://www.sadc.int/pillars/fisheries
Intergovernmental (RECs)	Community (OADC)		https://www.sadc.int/procurement-opportunities/programme-improving- fisheries-governance-and-blue-economy-trade-2
			SADC Secretariat. 2020. Southern African Development Community (SADC) Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan (RISDP) 2020–2030, Gaborone, Botswana, 2020
		The Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems Strategic Action Programme Policy Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms (WIO-LME SAPPHIRE)	https://www.nairobiconvention.org/ https://www.nairobiconvention.org/clearinghouse/
		Nairobi Convention - SWIOFC Partnership Project: Blue Growth Project	https://www.nairobiconvention.org/ https://www.nairobiconvention.org/clearinghouse/ https://nairobiconvention.org/clearinghouse/node/852
UN Affiliated	Nairobi Convention (NC)	Capacity Building of Multilateral Environmental Agreements (ACP MEAS3) project Integrated Management of the	
		Marine and Coastal Resources of the Northern Mozambique Channel (NoCaMo) Project	
		Strategic Action Programme for the protection of the Western Indian Ocean from land-based sources and activities (WIO-SAP)	
		Western Indian Ocean - 2022 - 2024 Resilience & Prosperity Initiative (WIO-RPI) WIO Symphony	
		Western Indian Ocean Governance Initiative (WIOGI)	

Table 4.3 (cont.): Organisations and regional programmes and projects with a focus on ocean governance and blue economy programmes within or inclusive of the Western Indian Ocean Region.

Organisation Type	Organisation	Ocean Governance Programme/Project	Websites and Documents
UN Affiliated	United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (UNECA)	Blue Economy Focus Area Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit	https://www.uneca.org/eastern-africa/blue-economy UNECA. 2021. Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit: User Manual. Kigali, Rwanda UNECA. 2016. Africa's blue economy: a policy handbook. Addis Ababa UNECA. 2016. The blue economy. Addis Ababa
Non-governmental Organisation	Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association (WIOMSA)	Cities and Coasts Project: Coastal Cities of the Western Indian Ocean Region and the Blue Economy	https://www.wiomsa.org/ WIOMSA and UN-Habitat, 2021. Coastal Cities of the Western Indian Ocean Region and the Blue Economy: Strategic Roadmap. WIOMSA and UN-Habitat, Zanzibar, Tanzania, xxx pp. WIOMSA, UN-Habitat. 2021. Coastal Cities of the Western Indian Ocean Region and the Blue Economy: Status Report. WIOMSA and UN-Habitat, Zanzibar, Tanzania, xxx pp.
Non-governmental Organisation	International Ocean Institute – South Africa (IOI-SA)	West Indian Ocean Governance & Exchange Network (WIOGEN)	https://meerwissen.org/partnership-projects/wiogen https://wiogen.org/
Non-governmental Organisation	Stop Illegal Fishing (SIF)	FISH-i Africa Task Force	https://fish-i-network.org
Non-governmental Organisation	International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)	The Great Blue Wall	https://www.greatbluewall.org
International Funding Institution	World Bank (WB)	SWIOFISH	https://www.worldbank.org/en/programs/africa-program-for-fisheries#1

4.3. Results

Different organisational types focused on ocean governance, Figure 4.1, including Intergovernmental Organisations (AU, IORA, RECs, IOC), UN Affiliated Organisations (Nairobi Convention, UNECA), Non-governmental Organisations (Stop Illegal Fishing (SIF), IUCN, IOI-SA, WIOMSA), and an International Funding Organisation (World Bank). This highlights how many organisations are strategising around or managing the economic development and ocean protection programmes and projects in the Western Indian Ocean.

While for some organisations it was clear which programmes they collaborate with, e.g., WIOMSA undertaking research for the Nairobi Convention, the relationships between other organisations were not clear, e.g., IORA, World Bank.

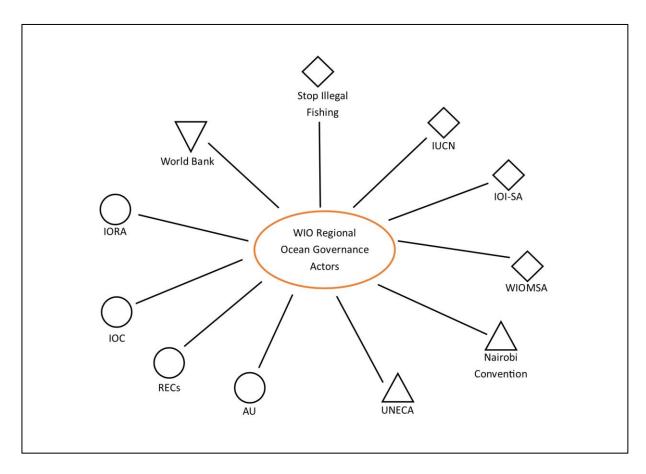


Figure 4.1: Organisations which contribute to ocean governance programmes in the Western Indian Ocean. Key: circle - Intergovernmental Organisations; triangle - UN Affiliated Organisations; diamond - Non-governmental Organisations; and inverted triangle - International Funding Organisations. RECs: Regional Economic Communities. Relevant to this study, the RECs with WIO States are COMESA, EAC, IGAD and SADC.

Table 4.4: Information on the Blue Economy development processes with the African Regional Economic Communities (RECs) of which East African coastal States are Members: Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA), East African Community (EAC), Intergovernmental Authority on Development (IGAD), and Southern African Development Community (SADC). See Appendix 7 for the list of WIO States party to each REC.

REC	Division Under Which the Blue Economy is addressed	Blue Economy Strategy Available (Y/N)	Sectors Addressed or Mentioned
COMESA	Industry and Agriculture	N (under development)	Fisheries and Aquaculture; Renewable Ocean Energy; Transport and Logistics; Tourism; Ocean Knowledge Clusters; Research and Development; Seabed Exploration and Minerals
EAC	Environment and Natural Resources: Aquatic Ecosystems	N	Maritime Transport and Port Development
IGAD	Agriculture and Environment: Sustainable Environment Protection	Y	Fisheries; Aquaculture; Tourism; Transport; Shipbuilding/Repair; Energy; Bioprospection and Biotechnologies; Underwater Mining; Other Emerging Activities
SADC	-	N (under development)	-

The information on the RECs were presented separately in Table 4.4, to assess how the ocean governance and blue economy aspects were being incorporated into their institutional work programmes. While the blue economy is mentioned as a development area within the websites and documents of all four RECs, it has only been incorporated institutionally as a focus area for COMESA, EAC and IGAD. The blue economy focus area was placed under the environmental protection divisions of the EAC and IGAD, and the industry division of COMESA. Only the IGAD has an approved blue economy strategy document, while the COMESA and SADC have documents under development; COMESA has a draft document, however, this was not publicly available as yet. The SADC, while in the process of developing a blue economy strategy, and also mentioning within its Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan (RISDP) 2020-2030 (noting several ocean governance objectives within the RISDP document), has not yet positioned the blue economy under any of its institutional divisions or work programmes and no information was available on the sectors that would be focused on for development. The SADC has, however, addressed areas of ocean governance and blue economy within its Green Economy Strategy (see Appendix 7). The EAC focus on the blue economy was primarily in support of maritime transport and port development.

Four of the organisations have published Blue Economy strategy documents, see Table 4.3 and Table 4.4. - the AU, IOC, IGAD and WIOMSA. The IGAD has also published an Integrated Maritime Strategy; the IGAD "Blue Economy Strategy and Maritime Strategy" based on

regionalising the AU Blue Economy and Maritime Strategy documents. The IOC was the only intergovernmental organisation implementing a maritime security programme (MASE, funded primarily by the EU), however, the regional security interventions and security centres set up through the programme supports the region. IORA, while having maritime safety and security as a priority, does not have any apparent, or publicly available information on maritime safety and security activities being implemented. The information provided through COMESA also indicated it was implementing the MASE programme, but this was focused on money laundering and not specific to any maritime activities.

The Community of Sahel–Saharan States (CEN–SAD) was also listed as a REC recognised by the AU but no information on this organisation could be found.

Considering the focus areas of ocean governance-related programmes and projects of different organisations, Figure 4.2 highlights the funding bodies, organisations (excluding RECs) addressing ocean governance and blue economy programmes/projects in the WIO region, and the themes addressed. The European States are invested in many of the projects, through both individual state sponsorship, as well as through multi-state funding instruments such as the EU and Nordic Development Fund. Japan was the only state from the Asian region to co-fund a programme. No partnerships or collaborations were identified with the North American or South American States.

In identifying the themes being addressed, in Figure 4.2, most of the organisations focused on policy development (e.g., the various blue economy strategies, action plans and work plans) and tools for ocean management, of which marine spatial planning and stakeholder engagement (which included networking and human capacity development) were the top two focal areas. It can be noted that the management strategies were focused on location-based management tools such as marine spatial planning, marine protected areas, locally managed marine areas, and integrated coastal zone management. Marine domain awareness (including maritime security) was an area of limited engagement by most of the organisations, with the only active programmes being undertaken by the IOC and SIF, through the MASE project and Fish-i Africa, respectively. The Nairobi Convention implemented the most themes across various projects (see Table 4.3), likely due to its focus as an institution focused on environmental protection and as an affiliate institution of the UN providing it with the legitimacy, capacity and resources to implement such programmes.

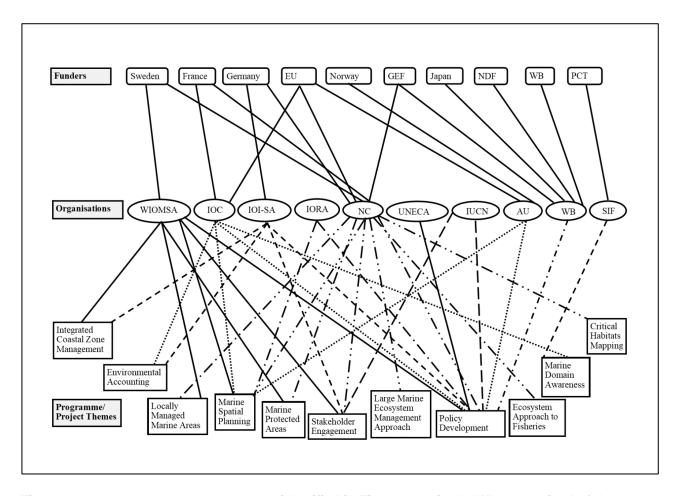


Figure 4.2: Ocean governance actors, as identified in Figure, 4.1., in the WIO comprised of the funding institutions (Funders), Organisations with a focus on or impact on ocean governance, and the Programme/Projects Themes they are addressing. The information on the RECS are excluded.

The development of Decision Support Tools (DSTs), i.e., web-based or computer-based software, to inform decision-making was limited. Only three programmes had a DSTs as an outcome - the Nairobi Convention's WIO Marine Protected Areas Interactive Dashboard (part of WIO-SAP); the UNECA Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit Dashboard, an MS-Excel-based programme; and the Fish-i Africa Vessel Identification Database, which supports the uploading of vessel images to an online database by the public which can be accessed by the responsible national maritime security authorities.

The review of regional ocean governance programmes and projects indicates that there are considerable initiatives focused on the blue economy and ocean governance that are being undertaken in the WIO region, with strong institutional backing to develop mechanisms to support ocean governance and blue economy activities, however collaboration or integration within the region is limited.

4.4 Discussion

With the focus on the oceans as a development space, anthropogenic pressures on the ecosystems (and therefore the support systems and services they provide to human well-being) are increasing. While national governments are responsible for the national impacts that may extend across their borders (and the national laws, regulations, and their implementation and enforcement and adjudication (the trias politicas of government see Turton et al. (2007)), partnerships with regional organisations and funding bodies are beneficial in developing cross boundary policies, resource sharing and development activities or initiatives which countries may not be able to undertake alone. This is especially true for developing countries which often do not have the national expertise, human capacity and funding to undertake such programmes.

Reviewing the programmes and projects being undertaken in the WIO region, provides a point of departure for discussions in the region on collaboration in areas of blue economy and ocean governance. The various governmental and non-governmental institutions identified in Figure 4.1 and Table 4.4 indicate the scope and scale of the interest in ocean development activities in the WIO region. The high-level intergovernmental status of the organisations suggests a focus on regional policy development would be expected, although integration of policies would, however, need to be delegated to the individual States to develop as per their capacity and national needs. How these institutions integrate into the international ocean governance framework, as shown in Figure 1.2, would need to be further assessed as only the NC, as a regional seas programme, would be included in the framework.

This focus on regional policy development is highlighted by Figure 4.2. The regional blue economy strategies implemented through the RECs (Table 4.4.), WIOMSA and the IOC, indicates that a need for information remains. Such information can be tailored to individual States to understand how developed regional or Pan African policies (e.g., at the level of the AU), could be downscaled for application to local contexts. However, complexity arises from States belonging to more than one organisation with different blue economy strategies and objectives (e.g., Kenya belonging to COMESA, EAC and IGAD; see Appendix 7), and the need to ensure that these complement one another. The need for REC Blue Economy Strategies may also be extraneous – the IGAD Blue Economy Strategy is a well-considered document which developed principles for establishing a blue economy (IGAD, 2020), and if considered with the AU Blue Economy Strategy (which indicates the themes or sectors for development) would ensure that environmental and social needs are addressed along with the economic development outcomes. Adoption of the IGAD Strategy would also assist other RECs, and the States party to these RECs, to move ahead with implementing their national blue economy strategies. The inclusion of ocean economy aspects within the SADC Green Economy Strategy - which identifies the expansion of MPAs, law enforcement for IUU, aquaculture development and desalination plant development - indicates that there may also need to be some 104

revaluation of priorities to be addressed through the green and blue economy strategy documents to ensure complementarity.

A focus on stakeholder engagement (including networking and human capacity development) was also expected as most of these organisations are multilateral in function and would therefore be expected to focus on information sharing among the different States. However, a broad range of stakeholders are engaged across civil society, private industries, research communities and policymakers in an ongoing process so that there is a need to ensure that information is shared, and knowledge development is retained. Marine Spatial Planning as a management tool was also highlighted by several of the organisations focusing on such engagement, while other tools such as MPAs expansion and environmental accounting were less utilised. Environmental accounting, including the ocean accounts framework which includes a broader social and economic information system, is relatively novel compared to MSP, and the development of further information DSTs to supplement MSP are important. The ARIES application has, for example, had limited development in marine ecosystem accounting and identifies the work of the GOAP as a potential advancement in this area of ecosystem accounting⁵⁸. For the WIO region, while national DSTs may be developed, regionally developed DSTs may also become options for national use, such as the MPA Dashboard developed through the Nairobi Convention WIO-SAP project. It remains unclear as to how the development of non-WIO actors' engagements, such as the Swedish developed and funded Symphony Marine Spatial Planning tool, used across the WIO will be integrated⁵⁹. Such aspects highlight a potential challenge of duplication of DSTs or unproductive use of limited funding if there is not clear communication between implementing organisations.

Three themes or areas not adequately addressed, or with limited recognition through the existing programmes on the institutional websites and their associated documents, are maritime safety, maritime security and ocean knowledge development (marine science research, technologies development and education identified in the New Blue Economy concepts), which can be considered enabling or supporting sectors for ocean economy development. There appears to be limited ownership on the development of national maritime security infrastructure and capacity. The MASE programme, implemented by the IOC, IGAD, EAC and COMESA, was funded by the EU, and it remains unclear if the structures and networks operationalised through the programme would be maintained without the continued support of the EU. Maritime safety should be considered a priority as the ocean economy is developed as this ensures not only safe operations at sea, but also addresses the social equity

⁻

⁵⁸ Accessible at https://seea.un.org/content/aries-for-seea.

⁵⁹ A webinar introducing the Symphony MSP tool to South African stakeholders was held in June 2022 (per. obs.).

in the fair inclusion of women, and other vulnerable groups, in sectors such as port operations, shipping and fisheries.

The lack of recognition of the ocean knowledge sector could be considered as an important challenge to be addressed in the development of the ocean economy as many African States still have limited information on their coastal and marine species diversity, ecosystem types (especially offshore) and seabed resources. Technology deployment for mapping and monitoring the oceans is also limited as these are expensive and need to be sourced from other more developed States and require specialised knowledge to operate and maintain. Developing such information technologies within Africa would mitigate some of these costs, however, sustainable markets and value chains for this would need to be created. Research on the existing value chains of marine sciences and potential for economic development will be important to understanding how this could be developed within Africa. It is important to note the role that OA frameworks can play in the development of strategic relative metrics or indicators in such initiatives.

The information collated on the funding institutions indicates that the EU and European States have a strong interest in the WIO region, by supporting long-term institutional development (e.g., through WIOMSA), and short-term projects (e.g., WIOGEN or WIOGI). While this study did not address the value of funding from external partners flowing into the region, this information is available for some institutions and made available through funding institutions and could be assessed to provide an indication of the importance being placed on the marine ecosystem protection through environmental activity accounting processes identified in the SEEA Central Framework. Considering the relatively closed nature of the Indian Ocean, i.e., bounded in the west by Africa, in the north and east by Asia and Australia, and therefore, the common shared nature of the space, it is of note that there is not more collaboration on OG between States of the Indian Ocean within the ocean governance programmes. The IORA is the only existing basin-wide regional organisation, through which such engagements could be supported. However, the organisation's focus on strengthening regional economic cooperation may have limited the types of engagement that could occur. It is only in the last decade that activities to better coordinate across other areas (e.g., blue economy; women's economic empowerment; (marine and coastal) tourism; science, technology, and innovation; and maritime safety and security) are being realised through the formulation of working groups comprised of government officials to develop and implement work plans and activities to strengthen regional cooperation. The top-down and consensus-based nature of IORA does, however, limit the speed at which activities are implemented as only Member States with the resources and capacities to undertake programmes and projects do so based on their areas of interest. There is also a concern around the political will of Member States to fully engage in the priorities of IORA as this programme is primarily driven through the ministries of foreign affairs of the Member States, which then rely on the support of other ministries to be able to implement IORA activities. The IORA Heads of State have only met once, in 2017, since the establishment of IORA in 1997. More regular events including Heads of State, such as done through the AU, could highlight the political support for IORA, and encourage other ministries responsible for the many priority areas of IORA to better capacitate support for IORA activities. Whilst IORA does have an academic group to initiate a knowledge-based economy, the IORAG, this structure to date has not been able to leverage the regional membership of IORA to develop long-term collaborative research or information-sharing programmes in the region.

The information provided through this review of organisations, programmes and projects which support ocean governance in the WIO region, indicates that there are many and varied organisations operating in the region, over a broad area of topics. The number of policy and strategy documents produced indicates that there are substantial resources that States can draw from to develop their national policies on ocean governance and ocean economies, to ensure equitable, inclusive and sustainable national development programmes.

Considering the identification of the need for collaborative and sustained marine data and information services through WIOLaB and WIO-LME, and the development of research programmes and capacity to collect and analyse data which has been ongoing since the late 1990s, there seems to be limited progress to address the challenges identified through these programmes. The Nairobi Convention seems the best placed organisation to coordinate and accelerate implementation of activities in the WIO, and considering all the programmes and partnerships it has, it could be considered as already developing this function. The Nairobi Convention, after developing an African position on international OG developments, could then engage with other multilateral fora, such as IORA (to advance OG priorities in the Indian Ocean Region) and UNECA (to be inclusive of landlocked States and advance OG priorities across Africa), in advancing OG priorities.

The passive dissemination of information, primarily through organisational websites and reports, is, however, a limiting factor in the uptake of information as this relies on there being capacity within States to 1.) be aware of the activities, 2.) actively participate in activities, 3.) engage with the information being produced, 4.) be able to filter the information applicable for national use, and 5.) having structures in place to disseminate the information nationally at the appropriate policy cycles. These limitations are also relevant for uptake in the use of existing DSTs, for example, the African Marine Atlas (developed through ODINAFRICA) and the MPA Dashboard (developed through the Nairobi Convention)

National research institutions, universities and think tanks could fill this role, but this requires a level of trust and cooperation with relevant government departments and an active and transparent dialogue platform. Again, the Nairobi Convention and IORA are two organisations which have the institutional mechanisms in place to support this, through the Forum of Academic and Research Institutions in the Western Indian Ocean Region (FARI) and Indian

Ocean Dialogue, respectively. Development of dedicated science-policy boundary spanning or bridging individuals within academia, that would be able to focus on building science-policy dialogue platforms (across environmental, social, and economic disciplines, i.e., a nexus approach), undertaking information synthesis, and active information dissemination (through policy briefs, information notes and social media during the relevant policy cycles) could be the first step in this process.

This assessment of ocean governance policies identified in this Chapter can address at least two questions from the information note discussed during the 17th Session of AMCEN (see Chapter 1),

- (b) Can the existing frameworks and policies currently in place in Africa promote a sustainably managed blue or ocean economy?
- (e) Does Africa need to develop a flagship programme for the blue economy that will consolidate infrastructure developments on the continent? (AMCEN/17/6, 2019).

The existing frameworks and policies developed in the region can promote sustainable ocean economies, and there are already positive ocean economy programmes being developed in the region. What is needed are better and more sustained communication on the policies and programmes and better sharing of information and best practice between African States, and promotion of the maritime sectors as viable job opportunities.

The opportunity for international collaboration provided by the SDGs and the UN Ocean Science Decade for Sustainable Development provides an opportune time to accelerate the development of African knowledge and capacities in ocean governance to support tangible benefits to society. This will be needed in coming years as the negotiations continue on climate change, resources use and sharing in ABNJ, and negotiations concerning the Antarctic Treaty. African States need to invest in the capacity to be able to negotiate from a position of knowledge and experience, and not be limited by a continued focus on their territorial boundaries, which would see African States forego on opportunities of shared oceans and associated resources.

4.5 Conclusion

African states of the WIO region have been active within many intergovernmental platforms which are focused on national development. While significant strides have been made in promoting ocean governance and blue economy strategies in the WIO region, more coordinated efforts are needed to address the challenges of limited capacity, knowledge gaps, and fragmented implementation. The existing frameworks and policies provide a solid foundation for sustainable ocean economies, but their effectiveness depends on improved

communication, collaboration, and information sharing among African states. Institutions like the Nairobi Convention and IORA are well-positioned to lead these efforts, yet their success will require greater political will, enhanced stakeholder engagement, and investments in research and human capacity development. As African nations face complex negotiations on climate change, resource sharing, and global ocean governance, they must strengthen their collective knowledge and capabilities to fully leverage the economic and social opportunities offered by their shared ocean spaces, while protecting the environment. The current momentum provided by international frameworks such as the SDGs and the UN Ocean Decade offers a timely opportunity to accelerate these efforts, ensuring that ocean governance contributes meaningfully to Africa's sustainable development.

CHAPTER 5: GENERAL DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The internationally recognised consensus of the oceans as the new economic development space has gained prominence in the past decade among coastal and island States. However, there is recognition, (i.e., through the UN SDGs and other commitments), that development should not follow a business-as-usual approach by placing economic gains above social interests and ocean health or assume better economic outcomes will lead to better societal outcomes being met. Discussions, focused on ocean development beyond GDP, at international and regional fora, such as through IORA, AU, UNECA or RECs, and commitments related to ocean development arising from these discussions require localisation of actions to have any real and measurable impact.

This research study aimed to investigate the development of ocean economic activities in the WIO region. Particularly how ocean development was framed, i.e., as a 'blue economy', 'ocean economy' or other term, and examining the balance between ocean economic development, social equality, equity and inclusivity and the preservation of the ocean environment.

The research aims were to first understand the development of the term 'blue economy', as this is how the AU has framed its ocean development approach, through a systematic review of academic literature. Second, to assess how African coastal states in the WIO region are developing national ocean development programmes, as well as assess progress in implementing the SDGs, particularly SDG14. Third, to understand the objectives of regional ocean governance programs that support ocean economic development in the WIO, and how these programmes may be incorporating the blue economy approach.

Through understanding these ocean development priorities, the overall research objective was to provide evidence-based policy recommendations for national governments to enhance their ocean development programmes. The research design followed a qualitative research approach through a systematic review, online questionnaire and analyses of grey literature/policy documents.

Interrogating the development of the oceans through the framing of the blue economy in peer-reviewed literature (Chapter 2), and information and commitments on high-level programmes such as the SDGs (Chapters 3 and 4), provided a means to understand how the oceans are being viewed and utilised in the WIO region. The information from Chapters 3 and 4, focused on the WIO region, provided a new and synthesised analysis of the ocean policy developments in this region. It highlighted the knowledge creation in the region, which can be used to inform blue economy programmes across other African coastal states, and other regions of the world. In drawing together the information, this thesis serves as a useful reference for further blue economy research. Not all of the study aims were met, particularly the intention to understand national ocean development programmes, due to the low/minimal responses received for the

questionnaire in Chapter 3. This was a key shortcoming as important questions could not be addressed, including understanding the views of academics and policymakers on ocean development programmes within WIO States.

The key discussion points and conclusion are presented below.

Oceans vs Blue Economies

Multiple meanings of the blue economy in the peer-reviewed literature, as reviewed in Chapter 2, indicate that there is still a need to encourage researchers, policy makers and politicians to define the blue economy so that it is not used as a potentially green- or blue-washing buzzword but can be considered a definitive statement or intention — or at the very least limit the continued confusion on what a blue economy is, and what it is not. An agreement on the definition of the blue economy would be the best outcome, not only in the research community but also in national governments and international fora that are setting the ocean development agendas. This would facilitate the referencing of the blue economy as a programme or strategy that gives due consideration of clear environmental sustainability outcomes and broader social benefits is a given, beyond only economic benefits and gains. This would also allow some differentiation between a blue and an ocean economy, through which the focus on defining the boundaries of this, i.e., the geographic limits and economic sectors, could be interrogated. The use of new terms, e.g., 'New Blue Economy' related to ocean knowledge development as a sector (Kildow, 2021) being discussed by northern hemisphere States, should be discouraged to eliminate further confusion.

Valuing the Oceans

The perception of the oceans in policy circles as the "next economic frontier" and the continued focus on GDP as an indicator of economic growth through SDG8, may provide a challenge in developing truly sustainable societies. The role of more intangible contributions from nature to human well-being, for example cultural and heritage identities linked to the oceans, offers a more holistic view on the benefits or contributions we receive from nature. Integration of economic, environmental and social metrics in policy development through accepted and transparent decision processes would assist this. However, standard environmental and social well-being measurements or indicators still need to be developed, and with the adoption of the SEEA Ecosystem Accounting (SEEA, 2021) and the ongoing development of the Ocean Accounting Framework, it should be encouraged that more countries start developing such statistical reporting systems to provide a holistic status of their ocean development activities. This would also assist in indicator-based monitoring and identification of areas that need additional support to develop, as well as to ensure that actions can be taken in support of the best possible outcomes for society.

The economic contribution of ocean sectors remains critical to national ocean policy planning, strategic macroeconomic planning and investment decisions for African States. Further research is needed in understanding the ocean contributions to national economies and how this can be disaggregated from land-based activities. National programmes and research examples by China, the USA, and the EU, as introduced in Chapter 3, provide insight into how this can be done. Learning from this, African States would be able to develop relevant performance indicators at the inception of their ocean economy programmes, including through OA Frameworks. Through developing disaggregated data systems, reporting on nationally determined contributions or targets for the SDGs, climate change and biodiversity would be streamlined and assist that countries are not under-reporting on their progress.

Positioning on a Global stage

There exists an opportunity that Africa, as a regional bloc, could drive and lead the development of the 'Blue Economy', and what this means in a practical sense, as their ocean development programmes are at the inception phase, and can still incorporate activities to align to the outcomes of the SDGs and ensure positive or neutral environmental outcomes. A regional response would also assist with taking ownership of maritime safety and security needs, which will be needed if any ocean development activities are to be sustainable, successful and relevant to African priorities.

While the ocean development agenda is currently in the spotlight (and the plethora of online workshops, conferences and webinars over the past three years mentioning the blue economy is a testament to this, *pers.obs.*), integrating this into national policies and reporting structures appears to be a challenge. This is highlighted by the lack of or limited information on government websites and very few of the countries in this study highlighting integration in their SDG National Voluntary Reports, even though there are existing policies, strategies, and information available under the AU, regional organisations and national ministries.

African States, on a continental policy level through the AU, have accepted the development of the ocean (and inland freshwater systems) under the sustainable and inclusive 'blue economy' concept (UNECA, 2016). This presupposes environmental sustainability and societal improvement as part of economic activities undertaken as part of the African Blue Economy Strategy, and a level of policy integration across national governments. Currently, where countries of the WIO have ocean development programmes, this is mainly still sectoral in focus (e.g., South Africa and Kenya). As (or if) States action the Africa Blue Economy Strategy Implementation Plan 2021-2025, and ocean industries are developed, government structures could become integrated through Ocean Economy or Blue Economy ministries following the examples of Seychelles and Mauritius. This would allow for cohesive mandates and principles in national ocean development programmes, instead of being in a situation of each ministry only focusing on its mandates which may cause friction between economic and

environmental priorities. More should have been done to capitalise on the Sustainable Blue Economy Conference hosted by Kenya in 2018, to centre and report on ocean development activities which have been progressed in the WIO region, to support international commitments.

Policy and Research Capacity

As highlighted in Chapter 4, the WIO region has strong policy and research capacity. Alignment between the AU strategy thematic areas and the IORA Blue Economy priorities offers further opportunity for knowledge transfer and capacity building which can be leveraged to share information through African networks. However, while there are sufficient information, policies and organisations to develop a sustainably managed blue or ocean economy there seems to be some limitations between regional and subregional organisations on the implementation of recommendations, and the ability to build and sustain networks which can implement programmes, build and maintain institutional capacity, and support uptake nationally among States. What are required are better collaboration among States, active engagement with the resources that have been developed, i.e., how to translate this into action, and a sustainable regional funding mechanism to be developed with commitment from all benefitting States. The role that the Nairobi Convention is playing could be used as a model for this, with due consideration for how landlocked States can be engaged in such institutions.

Recommendations for better collaboration among the African States, and future research include:

- 1. Notwithstanding the vision and purpose as outlined in the Africa Blue Economy Strategy (AU-IBAR, 2019), the AU should adopt and promote a definition of the blue economy that specifically mentions the economic, social and environmental pillars. This may prevent any actors implementing development activities from claiming the blue economy concept, but not adhering to what it means. This would then distinguish 'ocean economy' development from the 'blue economy'.
- Further research should be done to assess what is currently being considered an ocean sector by each African country, i.e., geographical limit or another factor, with in-person interviews of government officials prioritised, to gain further insight on ocean policies and achievements.
- 3. In developing a Blue Economy approach, any programme or activity labelled as 'blue economy' should have a clear environmental sustainability association and social benefit, along with any economic justification, and follow an integrated ocean governance approach of interactions between the three spheres of government, society and science/research.
- 4. The WIO and African States should consider how best to integrate their ocean development agendas as a coordinating structure across the various sectors. The

examples of Mauritius and Seychelles, as discussed in Chapter 3, could be followed. This would prevent a siloed approach to development and could assist in more streamlined development of coastal and marine policy planning and spatial planning activities, and assist that information on ocean development indicators, disaggregated from land-based sectors, are developed holistically.

- 5. The WIO or African States should have better engagement within regional organisations, such as IORA, to support their development objectives.
- 6. The potential impacts of blue economy development on the climate change nationally defined contributions should be assessed both in terms of technologies and interventions to mitigate and adapt to climate change, and to indicate the ability of blue carbon systems for climate mitigation and adaptation priorities.
- 7. Development of science-policy bridging actors should be facilitated at national levels which could assist with information sharing and policy guidance at national and international levels. This must follow a proactive approach in engaging the broader society through science communication to create visibility for ocean science and governance initiatives.
- 8. The priorities in the Atlantic Ocean basin appear to be different in that, due to the influence of the EU, programmes follow a more technologically focused and probusiness blue growth agenda (e.g., AIR Centre, All Atlantic Forum). This places African States at a disadvantage, as they cannot always benefit from the research advances, while first needing to implement basic environmental (meteorological, oceanographic, biological, and social-ecological) research and monitoring systems and build and maintain human capacity and infrastructure. A similar review of African States bordering the Atlantic Ocean regarding the national ocean development programmes and reporting of SDG and ocean governance actors could be undertaken to assess how this compares to the WIO region and priorities of the AU.
- 9. Research is needed to determine the best options for sustained blue economy financing / funding for maintaining and communicating project outcomes of regional ocean governance programmes, and which institution or institutions would be best able to manage this.

Considering it is less than a decade until the SDGs are to be met, innovative mechanisms for improving society and the environment are needed, and Africa can play a meaningful role in meeting the international commitments and developing best practice for implementation of these.

REFERENCES

- Ainsworth, G.B., J.O. Kenter, S. O'Connor, F. Daunt, and J.C. Young. 2019. "A Fulfilled Human Life: Eliciting Sense of Place and Cultural Identity in Two UK Marine Environments through the Community Voice Method." *Ecosystem Services* 39 (August): 100992. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100992.
- Ajala, O. 2016. "Human Security in the Niger Delta: Exploring the Interplay of Resource Governance, Community Structure and Conflicts." *Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy* 7 (2): 81. https://doi.org/10.4314/jsdlp.v7i2.5.
- Alons, G. 2017. "Environmental Policy Integration in the EU's Common Agricultural Policy: Greening or Greenwashing?" *Journal of European Public Policy* 24 (11): 1604–22. https://doi.org/10.1080/13501763.2017.1334085.
- AMCEN/17/6. 2019. "Advancing the Sustainable Blue (Ocean-Based) Economy in Africa." https://wedocs.unep.org/bitstream/handle/20.500.11822/30676/AMCEN_176.pdf?seque nce=1&isAllowed=y.
- Anon. 2018a. "Summary of the Commitments Made during the Sustainable Blue Economy Conference (Briefing)." http://www.blueeconomyconference.go.ke/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Commitments-Summary-compressed.pdf.
- Anon. 2018b. "The Nairobi Statement of Intent on Advancing the Global Sustainable Blue Economy." http://www.blueeconomyconference.go.ke/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Nairobi-Statement-of-Intent-Advancing-Global-Sustainable-Blue-Economy.pdf.
- Ansink, E., L. Hein, and K. Per Hasund. 2008. "To Value Functions or Services? An Analysis of Ecosytem Valuation Approaches." *Environmental Values* 17 (4): 489–503. https://doi.org/10.3197/096327108X368502.
- ASCLME, and SWIOFP. 2014. "A Strategic Action Programme for Sustainable Management of the Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystems." https://doi.org/10.7748/paed.4.3.15.s16.
- AU-IBAR. 2019. "Africa Blue Economy Strategy." Nairobi, Kenya. https://osf.io/3vy94/?view_only=ea6924dc03bd4f728f5635e81ee6bfc6.
- AU-IBAR. 2020. "Africa Blue Economy Strategy Implementation Plan, 2021-2025." Nairobi, Kenya. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.32179.66084.
- AU. 2016. "African Charter on Maritime Security and Safety and Development in Africa (Lomé Charter)."
- AUC. n.d. "Sustainable Environment and Blue Economy (SEBE) Directorate." Accessed August 2, 2022. https://au.int/en/directorates/sustainable-environment.
- AUC. 2012. "2050 Africa's Intergrated Maritime Strategy."
- AUC. 2015. "AGENDA 2063: The Africa We Want First Ten-Year Implementation Plan 2014-2023." www.agenda2063.au.int.
- AUC. 2016. "Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want." https://au.int/sites/default/files/documents/33126-doc-03_popular_version.pdf.
- Bailet, F.N. 2002. "Ocean Governance and Its Implementation: Guiding Principles for the Arctic Region." In *Arctic Council PAME Working Group*.
- Barnes-Mauthe, M., K.L.L. Oleson, L.M. Brander, B. Zafindrasilivonona, T.A. Oliver, and P. van Beukering. 2015. "Social Capital as an Ecosystem Service: Evidence from a Locally Managed Marine Area." *Ecosystem Services* 16: 283–93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2014.10.009.
- Barzehkar, M., K.E. Parnell, T. Soomere, D. Dragovich, and J. Engström. 2021. "Decision Support Tools, Systems and Indices for Sustainable Coastal Planning and

- Management: A Review." *Ocean and Coastal Management* 212 (August). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2021.105813.
- BCC. 2021. The Benguela Current Convention. https://www.benguelacc.org/publication/
- Bell, C., J. Huggins, J. Benson, L. Joubert, I. Okafor-Yarwood, and T. Marclint Ebiede. 2021. "Pirates of the Gulf of Guinea: A Cost Analysis for Coastal States." *Stable Seas*. https://www.unodc.org/documents/Maritime_crime/UNODC_Pirates_GoG_A_Cost_Analysis_for_Coastal_States.pdf.
- Bennun, L., E.C. Regan, J. Bird, J.W. van Bochove, V. Katariya, S. Livingstone, R. Mitchell, et al. 2018. "The Value of the IUCN Red List for Business Decision-Making." *Conservation Letters* 11 (1). https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12353.
- Bensaude Vincent, B. 2014. "The Politics of Buzzwords at the Interface of Technoscience, Market and Society: The Case of 'Public Engagement in Science." *Public Understanding of Science* 23 (3): 238–53. https://doi.org/10.1177/0963662513515371.
- Bentlage, M., A. Wiese, A. Brandt, A. Thierstein, and F. Witlox. 2014. "Revealing Relevant Proximities. Knowledge Networks in the Maritime Economy in a Spatial, Functional and Relational Perspective." *Raumforschung Und Raumordnung* 72 (4): 275–91. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13147-014-0299-2.
- Bland, L.M., E. Nicholson, R.M. Miller, A. Andrade, A. Carré, A. Etter, J.R. Ferrer-Paris, et al. 2019. "Impacts of the IUCN Red List of Ecosystems on Conservation Policy and Practice." *Conservation Letters* 12 (5): 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12666.
- Blankley, W.O., and I. Booyens. 2010. "Building a Knowledge Economy in South Africa." South African Journal of Science 106 (11/12): 1–6. https://doi.org/10.4102/sajs.v106i11/12.373.
- Blythe, J.L., D. Armitage, N.J. Bennett, J.J. Silver, and A.M. Song. 2021. "The Politics of Ocean Governance Transformations." *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8 (July): 1–12. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.634718.
- Braat, L.C. 2018. "Five Reasons Why the Science Publication 'Assessing Nature's Contributions to People' (Diaz et Al. 2018) Would Not Have Been Accepted in Ecosystem Services." *Ecosystem Services* 30: A1–2. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2018.02.002.
- Braat, L.C., and R. de Groot. 2012. "The Ecosystem Services Agenda:Bridging the Worlds of Natural Science and Economics, Conservation and Development, and Public and Private Policy." *Ecosystem Services* 1 (1): 4–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2012.07.011.
- Brent, Z.W., M. Barbesgaard, and C. Pedersen. 2018. "The Blue Fix: Unmasking the Politics behind the Promise of Blue Growth." *Transnational Institute*, no. October.
- Brits, P., and M. Nel. 2016. "A Wake-up Call for Navies in the SADC Region: Towards More Effective Maritime Law Enforcement." *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 29 (2): 172–87.
- Bryce, R., K.N. Irvine, A. Church, R. Fish, S. Ranger, and J.O. Kenter. 2016. "Subjective Well-Being Indicators for Large-Scale Assessment of Cultural Ecosystem Services." *Ecosystem Services* 21 (July): 258–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2016.07.015.
- Bundy, A., R. Chuenpagdee, S.R. Cooley, O. Defeo, B. Glaeser, P. Guillotreau, M. Isaacs, . Mitsutaku, and R.I Perry. 2016. "A Decision Support Tool for Response to Global Change in Marine Systems: The IMBER-ADApT Framework." *Fish and Fisheries* 17 (4): 1183–93. https://doi.org/10.1111/faf.12110.
- Cabana, D., F. Ryfield, T.P. Crowe, and J. Brannigan. 2020. "Evaluating and Communicating Cultural Ecosystem Services." *Ecosystem Services* 42 (December 2019): 101085. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2020.101085.
- Carpenter, S.R., and M.G. Turner. 2017. "Twenty Years of Ecosystems: Emerging Questions 116

- and Challenges." Ecosystems 20 (1): 1-3. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10021-016-0056-1.
- Chakraborty, S., and A. Gasparatos. 2019. "Community Values and Traditional Knowledge for Coastal Ecosystem Services Management in the 'Satoumi' Seascape of Himeshima Island, Japan." *Ecosystem Services* 37 (March): 100940. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100940.
- Chan, I., and M. Li. 2015. "New Chinese Leadership, New Policy in the South China Sea Dispute?" *Journal of Chinese Political Science* 20 (1): 35–50. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11366-014-9326-y.
- Clatworthy, J., D. Buick, M. Hankins, J. Weinman, and R. Horne. 2005. "The Use and Reporting of Cluster Analysis in Health Psychology: A Review." *British Journal of Health Psychology* 10 (3): 329–58. https://doi.org/10.1348/135910705X25697.
- Claudet, J., L. Bopp, W.W. Cheung, R. Devillers, E. Escobar-Briones, P. Haugan, J.J. Heymans, V. Masson-Delmotte, N. Matz-Lück, P. Miloslavich and L. Mullineaux. 2020. A roadmap for using the UN decade of ocean science for sustainable development in support of science, policy, and action. *One Earth*, 2(1), pp.34-42.
- Cluley, R. 2013. "What Makes a Management Buzzword Buzz?" *Organization Studies* 34 (1): 33–43. https://doi.org/10.1177/0170840612464750.
- Colding, J., and S. Barthel. 2019. "Exploring the Social-Ecological Systems Discourse 20 Years Later." *Ecology and Society* 24 (1). https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-10598-240102.
- Colgan, C.S. 2003a. "Measurement of the Ocean and Coastal Economy: Theory and Methods." *Publications* 3: 23. https://cbe.miis.edu/noep_publications/3.
- Colgan, C.S. 2003b. "The Changing Ocean and Coastal Economy of the United States: A Briefing Paper for Conference Participants At the NGA Center for Best Practices Conference, Waves of Change: Examining the Role of States in Emerging Ocean Policy."
- Colgan, C.S. 2016. "Measurement of the Ocean Economy From National Income Accounts to the Sustainable Blue Economy." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1061.
- Cornwall, A. 2007. "Buzzwords and Fuzzwords: Deconstructing Development Discourse." Development in Practice 17 (4–5): 471–84. https://doi.org/10.1080/09614520701469302.
- Correia da Fonseca, F.X., L. Amaral, and P. Chainho. 2021. "A Decision Support Tool for Long-Term Planning of Marine Operations in Ocean Energy Projects." *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9 (8). https://doi.org/10.3390/jmse9080810.
- Costanza, R., R. de Groot, L. Braat, I. Kubiszewski, L. Fioramonti, P. Sutton, S. Farber, and M. Grasso. 2017. "Twenty Years of Ecosystem Services: How Far Have We Come and How Far Do We Still Need to Go?" *Ecosystem Services* 28: 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2017.09.008.
- Creech, J.A., and J.F. Ryan. 2003. "AIS the Cornerstone of National Security?" *Journal of Navigation* 56 (1): 31–44. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0373463302002072.
- Daily, G.C., and P.A. Matson. 2008. "Ecosystem Services: From Theory to Implementation." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 105 (28): 9455–56. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0804960105.
- de Freitas Netto, S.V., M.F.F. Sobral, A.R. Bezerra Ribeiro, and G.R. da Luz Soares. 2020. "Concepts and Forms of Greenwashing: A Systematic Review." *Environmental Sciences Europe* 32: 12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-020-0300-3.
- de Groot, R.S., M.A. Wilson, and R.M.J. Boumans. 2002. "A Typology for the Classification, Description and Valuation of Ecosystem." *Ecological Economics* 41 (3): 393–408. www.elsevier.com/locate/ecolecon.

- Díaz, S., U. Pascual, M. Stenseke, B. Martín-López, R.T. Watson, Z. Molnár, R. Hill, et al. 2018. "RE: There Is More to Nature's Contributions to People than Ecosystem Services A Response to de Groot et Al." *Science* 359 (6373): 270–72. https://hdl.handle.net/1887/63792%0Ahttps://scholarlypublications.universiteitleiden.nl/h andle/1887/63792/.
- Díaz, S., S. Demissew, J. Carabias, C. Joly, M. Lonsdale, N. Ash, A. Larigauderie, et al. 2015a. "The IPBES Conceptual Framework Connecting Nature and People." *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 14: 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2014.11.002.
- Díaz, S., S. Demissew, C. Joly, W.M. Lonsdale, and A. Larigauderie. 2015b. "A Rosetta Stone for Nature's Benefits to People." *PLoS Biology* 13 (1): 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.1002040.
- Díaz, S., J. Fargione, F.S. Chapin, and D. Tilman. 2006. "Biodiversity Loss Threatens Human Well-Being." *PLoS Biology* 4 (8): 1300–1305. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.0040277.
- Díaz, S., U. Pascual, M. Stenseke, B. Martín-López, R.T. Watson, Z. Molnár, R. Hill, et al. 2018. "Assessing Nature's Contributions to People: Recognizing Culture, and Diverse Sources of Knowledge, Can Improve Assessments." Science 359 (6373): 270–72. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aap8826.
- Douvere, F., F. Maes, A. Vanhulle, and J. Schrijvers. 2007. "The Role of Marine Spatial Planning in Sea Use Management: The Belgian Case." *Marine Policy* 31 (2): 182–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2006.07.003.
- Drakopulos, L., E. Havice, and L. Campbell. 2022. "Architecture, Agency and Ocean Data Science Initiatives: Data-Driven Transformation of Oceans Governance." *Earth System Governance* 12 (March): 100140. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esg.2022.100140.
- EC, IMF, OECD, UN, and WB. 2009. "System of National Accounts 2008." System of National Accounts 2008. https://doi.org/10.18356/4fa11624-en.
- Echeverría, D., D. Swanson, K. Zubrycki, and D. Roy. 2013. "Adaptive Policy Analysis of Mining Policies in Manitoba." https://www.iisd.org/sites/default/files/publications/adaptool_manitoba_mining.pdf.
- Economist Intelligence Unit. 2015. "The Blue Economy: Growth, Opportunity and a Sustainable Ocean Economy." *The Economist Intelligence Unit*.
- Ecorys, Deltares, and Océanic Développement. 2012. "Blue Growth Scenarios and Drivers for Sustainable Growth from the Oceans, Seas and Coasts Final Report." www.ecorys.com.
- Egger, M., and G.D. Smith. 1998. "Bias in Location and Selection of Studies." *BMJ (Clinical Research Ed.)* 316: 61–66. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9451274%0Ahttp://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=PMC2665334.
- Elliott, M., D. Burdon, J.P. Atkins, A. Borja, R. Cormier, V.N. de Jonge, and R.K. Turner. 2017. "And DPSIR Begat DAPSI(W)R(M)!" A Unifying Framework for Marine Environmental Management." *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 118 (1–2): 27–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.03.049.
- EUC. 2017. "Report on the Blue Growth Strategy Towards More Sustainable Growth and Jobs in the Blue Economy: EU Commission Staff Working Document." Brussels. https://ec.europa.eu/maritimeaffairs/sites/maritimeaffairs/files/swd-2017-128_en.pdf.
- European Commission. 2012. "The Limassol Declaration."
- European Commission. 2022. "Blue Economy Report 2022." Blue Economy Report 2022. Luxembourg. https://drive.google.com/file/d/13t6DZHeSCEBcBuP7Ehlb ZvfHEp2 ANv/view?usp=sha

- Fabinyi, M., A. Wu, S. Lau, T. Mallory, K. Barclay, K. Walsh, and W. Dressler. 2021. "China's Blue Economy: A State Project of Modernisation." *Journal of Environment and Development* 30 (2): 127–48. https://doi.org/10.1177/1070496521995872.
- Faith, D.P. 2018. "Avoiding Paradigm Drifts in IPBES: Reconciling 'Nature's Contributions to People,' Biodiversity, and Ecosystem Services." *Ecology and Society* 23 (2). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-10195-230240.
- Fang, X., J. Zou, Y. Wu, Y. Zhang, Y. Zhao, and H. Zhang. 2021. "Evaluation of the Sustainable Development of an Island 'Blue Economy': A Case Study of Hainan, China." Sustainable Cities and Society 66 (36): 102662. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2020.102662.
- FAO. 2018. "Achieving Blue Growth: Building Vibrant Fisheries and Aquaculture Communities." https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-63498-2.
- Farell, C.A., J. Aronson, G.C. Daily, L. Hein, C. Obst, P. Woodworth, and J.C. Stout. 2022. Natural capital approaches: shifting the UN Decade on Ecosystem Restoration from aspiration to reality. *Restoration Ecology* 30 (7), e13613
- Fenichel, E.P., E.T. Addicott, K.M. Grimsrud, G.M. Lange, I. Porras, and B. Milligan. 2020. "Modifying National Accounts for Sustainable Ocean Development." *Nature Sustainability* 3 (11): 889–95. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-020-0592-8.
- Fernandez-Macho, J. 2016. "A Statistical Assessment of Maritime Socioeconomic Indicators for the European Atlantic Area." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1047.
- Findlay, K. 2018. "Operation Phakisa and Unlocking South Africa's Ocean Economy." Journal of the Indian Ocean Region 14 (2): 248–54. https://doi.org/10.1080/19480881.2018.1475857.
- Fisher, B., R. Constanza, R.K. Turner, and P. Morling. 2007. "Defining and Classifying Ecosystem Services for Decision Making."
- Fletcher, R., and C. Rammelt. 2017. "Decoupling: A Key Fantasy of the Post-2015 Sustainable Development Agenda." *Globalizations* 14 (3): 450–67. https://doi.org/10.1080/14747731.2016.1263077.
- Fravel, M.T. 2011. "China's Strategy in the South China Sea." *Contemporary Southeast Asia* 33 (3): 292. https://doi.org/10.1355/cs33-3b.
- Gacutan, J., I. Galparsoro, K. Pınarbaşı, A. Murillas, I.J. Adewumi, T. Praphotjanaporn, E.L. Johnston, K.P. Findlay, and B.M. Milligan. 2022. "Marine Spatial Planning and Ocean Accounting: Synergistic Tools Enhancing Integration in Ocean Governance." *Marine Policy* 136 (July 2021). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2021.104936.
- Gacutan, J., K. Pınarbaşı, M. Agbaglah, C. Bradley, I. Galparsoro, A. Murillas, I. Adewumi, et al. 2022. "The Emerging Intersection between Marine Spatial Planning and Ocean Accounting: A Global Review and Case Studies." *Marine Policy* 140 (March). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2022.105055.
- Georgianna, D. 2000. "The Massachusetts Marine Economy: Economic Development." Dartmouth.
- Gidley, J., G. Hampson, L. Wheeler, and E. Bereded,-Samuel. 2010. "Social Inclusion: Context, Theory and Practice." *The Austalasion Journal of University-Community Engagement* 5 (1): 6–36.
- Global Ocean Commission. 2014. "From Decline to Recovery: A Rescue Package for the Global Ocean." *Global Ocean Commission Report*.
- GOAP. 2019. "Technical Guidance on Ocean Accounting for Sustainable Development Consultation Draft Version 0.9." https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203419397-11.

- Gogoberidze, G. 2012. "Tools for Comprehensive Estimate of Coastal Region Marine Economy Potential and Its Use for Coastal Planning." *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 16 (3): 251–60. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-011-0155-2.
- Goldberg, J., and M. Bryant. 2012. "Country Ownership and Capacity Building: The next Buzzwords in Health Systems Strengthening or a Truly New Approach to Development?" *MBC Public Health* 12 (531): 9. http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2458/12/531.
- Gregory, M.R. 2009. "Environmental Implications of Plastic Debris in Marine Settings-Entanglement, Ingestion, Smothering, Hangers-on, Hitch-Hiking and Alien Invasions." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 364 (1526): 2013–25. https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2008.0265.
- Grêt-Regamey, A., E. Sirén, S.H. Brunner, and B. Weibel. 2017. "Review of Decision Support Tools to Operationalize the Ecosystem Services Concept." *Ecosystem Services* 26 (November 2016): 306–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2016.10.012.
- Haines-Young, R., and M. Potschin. 2011. "Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES): 2011. Update Paper Prepared for Discussion at the Expert Meeting on Ecosystem Accounts Organised by the UNSD, the EEA and the World Bank."
- Haines-Young, R., and M. Potschin. 2018. "Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES) V5.1 and Guidance on the Application of the Revised Structure."
- Harland, J.F., and J.H. Barrett. 2012. "The Maritime Economy: Fish Bone." In *Being an Islander: Production and Identity at Quoygrew AD 900 -1600*, edited by James H. Barrett, First, 115–38. Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research.
- Hickel, J. 2019. "The Contradiction of the Sustainable Development Goals: Growth versus Ecology on a Finite Planet." *Sustainable Development* 27 (5): 873–84. https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.1947.
- Holden, E., K. Linnerud, and D.Banister. 2014. "Sustainable Development: Our Common Future Revisited." *Global Environmental Change* 26 (1): 130–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2014.04.006.
- Hüttl, R.F., O. Bens, C. Bismuth, and S. Hoechstetter. 2016. *A Global View on Future Major Water Engineering Projects*. Edited by Reinhard F. Hüttl, Oliver Bens, Christine Bismuth, and Sebastian Hoechstetter. *Water Resources Development and Management*. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-18971-0_4.
- ICSU. 2017. "A Guide To SDG Interactions: From Science to Implementation [D.J. Griggs, M. Nilsson, A. Stevance, D. McCollum (Eds)]." Paris. https://doi.org/DOI: 10.24948/2017.01 ICSU.
- IGAD. 2020. Regional Blue Economy Strategy and Implementation Plan for 5 years (2021-2025)
- IORA. 2013a. "Declaration of the Indian Ocean Rim Association on the Principles for Peaceful, Productive and Sustainable Use of the Indian Ocean and Its Resources. IOR/13COM/REP/13/1.12." https://doi.org/10.1190/segam2013-0137.1.
- IORA. 2013b. "Perth Communiqué. IOR/13COM/REP/13/1.11." https://doi.org/10.1190/segam2013-0137.1.
- IORA. 2015. "Mauritius Declaration on Blue Economy," no. June 2012: 1–3. https://www.iora.int/media/8216/iora-mauritius-declaration-on-blue-economy.pdf.
- IORA. 2017. "Jakarta Declaration on Blue Economy," no. March.
- IORA. 2019. "First Meeting of the Working Group on the Blue Economy."
- IPBES. 2019a. "Global Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform

- on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services, Brondízio, E. S., Settele, J., Díaz, S., Ngo, H. T. (Eds)." Bonn, Germany. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.6417333.
- IPBES. 2019b. "Global Assessment Report on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Service." https://ipbes.net/global-assessment%0Ahttps://ipbes.net/global-assessment-report-biodiversity-ecosystem-services.
- IPBES. 2019c. "IPBES Global Assessment Chapter 2.3 Supplementary Materials."
- IPBES. 2019d. "Summary for Policymakers of the Global Assessment Report on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services." Bonn, Germany. https://www.ipbes.net/news/ipbes/ipbes-global-assessment-summary-policymakers-pdf.
- James, K.L., N.P. Randall, and N.R. Haddaway. 2016. "A Methodology for Systematic Mapping in Environmental Sciences." *Environmental Evidence* 5 (1): 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13750-016-0059-6.
- Janßen, H., C. Göke, and A. Luttmann. 2019. "Knowledge Integration in Marine Spatial Planning: A Practitioners' View on Decision Support Tools with Special Focus on Marxan." *Ocean and Coastal Management* 168 (November 2018): 130–38. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2018.11.006.
- Jennings, R.G, and J.D. Van Horn. 2012. "Publication Bias in Neuroimaging Research: Implications for Meta-Analyses." *Neuroinformatics* 10 (1): 67–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physbeh.2017.03.040.
- Kadagi, N.I., I. Okafor-Yarwood, S. Glaser and Z. Lien. 2020. "Joint management of shared resources as an alternative approach for addressing maritime boundary disputes: the Kenya-Somalia maritime boundary dispute". *Journal of the Indian Ocean Region* 16:3, 348-370. DOI: 10.1080/19480881.2020.1823169
- Kalaydjian, R. 2016. "Maritime Accounts in the European Union: Coping with Limited Information." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1050.
- Kaczynski, W. 2011. The Future of the Blue Economy: Lessons for European Union. *Foundations of Management. Vol. 3, No. 1. DOI: 10.2478/v10238-012-0033-8*
- Keiner, M. 2005. "History, definitions and Models of Sustainable Development." *ETH Zurich Research Collection* 21 (6): 12–19. https://doi.org/10.3929/ethz-a-004995678.
- Kenter, J.O. 2018. "IPBES: Don't Throw out the Baby Whilst Keeping the Bathwater; Put People's Values Central, Not Nature's Contributions." *Ecosystem Services* 33 (March): 40–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2018.08.002.
- Kildow, J.T. 2021. "OP/ED: The Importance of the New Blue Economy to a Sustainable Blue Economy: An Opinion." In *Preparing a Workforce for the New Blue Economy: People, Products and Policies*, edited by L Hotaling and RW Spinrad, First, 135–46. Elsevier Inc.
- Kim, W.C., and R. Mauborgne. 2004. "Blue Ocean Strategy." *Harvard Business Review* October. https://hbr.org/2004/10/blue-ocean-strategy/ar/1.
- Kong, H., X. Xue, Z. Mao, S.D. Ngoran, and W. Yang. 2015. "Towards Integrated Coastal Governance with Chinese Characteristics - A Preliminary Analysis of China's Coastal and Ocean Governance with Special Reference to the ICM Practice in Quanzhou." Ocean and Coastal Management 111: 34–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2015.04.008.
- Kosanic, A., and J. Petzold. 2020. "A Systematic Review of Cultural Ecosystem Services and Human Wellbeing." *Ecosystem Services* 45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2020.101168.
- Lester, S.E., C. Costello, B.S. Halpern, S.D. Gaines, C. White, and J.A. Barth. 2013. "Evaluating Tradeoffs among Ecosystem Services to Inform Marine Spatial Planning." *Marine Policy* 38: 80–89. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2012.05.022.

- Li, H., Haizhong An, Y. Wang, J. Huang, and X. Gao. 2016. "Evolutionary Features of Academic Articles Co-Keyword Network and Keywords Co-Occurrence Network: Based on Two-Mode Affiliation Network." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and Its Applications* 450: 657–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physa.2016.01.017.
- Lindley, J. 2020. "Responding to Somali Piracy by Providing Sustainable Alternatives: Addressing the Motivation to Offend." *Crime, Law and Social Change* 73 (5): 531–49. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10611-019-09866-1.
- Loureiro, T.G., du Plessis, N., & Findlay, K. (2022). Into the blue The blue economy model in Operation Phakisa 'Unlocking the Ocean Economy' Programme. South African Journal of Science, 118(11-12), 1-4. https://dx.doi.org/10.17159/sajs.2022/14664
- Maes, J., B. Burkhard, and D. Geneletti. 2018. "Ecosystem Services Are Inclusive and Deliver Multiple Values. A Comment on the Concept of Nature's Contributions to People." *One Ecosystem* 3. https://doi.org/10.3897/oneeco.3.e24720.
- Malinauskaite, L., D. Cook, B. Davíðsdóttir, H. Ögmundardóttir, and J. Roman. 2019. "Ecosystem Services in the Arctic: A Thematic Review." *Ecosystem Services* 36 (January). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100898.
- Matthies, M., C. Giupponi, and B. Ostendorf. 2007. "Environmental Decision Support Systems: Current Issues, Methods and Tools." *Environmental Modelling and Software* 22 (2): 123–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2005.09.005.
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment. 2005. "Ecosystems and Human Well-Being: Synthesis." Washington, DC. https://doi.org/10.5822/978-1-61091-484-0_1.
- Milner, N., and J.H. Barret. 2012. "The Maritime Economy: Mollusc Shell." In *Being an Islander: Production and Identity at Quoygrew, Orkney, AD 900-1600*, edited by James H. Barrett, First, 103–13. Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research.
- Mitchell, L.D, and W.D. Ramey. 2011. "Look How Green I Am! An Individual-Level Explanation for Greenwashing." *Journal of Applied Business and ...* 12 (6): 40–45. http://www.na-businesspress.com/JABE/mitchelll_abstract.html.
- Mohanty, S.K., P. Dash, and A. Gupta. 2017. "Unleashing the Potential of Blue Economy." *Blue Economy: Enhancing Growth and Sustainability*. RIS.
- Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2014. "Sustainable Development as Social Equity: Policy Contradictions and Their Impact on Higher Education." *SAJHE* 28 (3): 866–84.
- Mulazzani, L., and G. Malorgio. 2017. "Blue Growth and Ecosystem Services." *Marine Policy* 85 (August): 17–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2017.08.006.
- Munn, Z., M.D.J. Peters, C. Stern, C. Tufanaru, A. McArthur, and E. Aromataris. 2018. "Systematic Review or Scoping Review? Guidance for Authors When Choosing between a Systematic or Scoping Review Approach." *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 18 (143): 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x.
- Nairobi Convention. n.d. "About WIOSAP." Accessed August 31, 2022. https://www.nairobiconvention.org/nairobi-convention-projects/implementation-of-the-strategic-action-programme-for-the-protection-of-the-western-indian-ocean-from-land-based-sources-and-activities-wiosap/about-wiosap/.
- Nairobi Convention Secretariat, WIOMSA, and GIZ-WIOGI. n.d. Regional Ocean Governance –the Road to a Regional Ocean Governance Strategy for the Western Indian Ocean https://www.nairobiconvention.org/clearinghouse/sites/default/files/WIO%20Ocean%20 Governance%20policy%20brief%20042021_1.pdf
- National Academy of Sciences. 2005. Valuing Ecosystem Services: Toward Better Environmental Decision-Making. Valuing Ecosystem Services: Toward Better Environmental Decision-Making. https://doi.org/10.17226/11139.
- Nieminen, P., and M. Isohanni. 1999. "Bias against European Journals in Medical Publication 122

- Databases." The Lancet 353: 1592. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(99)00415-8.
- NOAA. 2021. "NOAA Blue Economy Strategic Plan 2021—2025." *NOAA Blue Economy Strategic Plan*. https://ift.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1750-3841.13743.
- North, M.A., W.W. Hastie, and L. Hoyer. 2020. "Out of Africa: The Underrepresentation of African Authors in High-Impact Geoscience Literature." *Earth-Science Reviews* 208 (January): 103262. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2020.103262.
- OECD. 2016. "The Ocean Economy in 2030." Paris.
- Outeiro, L., J. Garcia Rodrigues, L.M.A. Damásio, and P.F.M. Lopes. 2019. "Is It Just about the Money? A Spatial-Economic Approach to Assess Ecosystem Service Tradeoffs in a Marine Protected Area in Brazil." *Ecosystem Services* 38 (July): 100959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100959.
- Owolabi, O., and I. Okwechime. 2007. "Oil and Security in Nigeria: The Niger Delta Crisis." *Africa Development* 32 (1): 1–40. https://doi.org/10.4314/ad.v32i1.57152.
- Palmer, J., I. Cooper, and R. Van Der Vorst. 1997. "Mapping out Fuzzy Buzzwords Who Sits Where on Sustainability and Sustainable Development." *Sustainable Development* 5 (2): 87–93. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1719(199708)5:2<87::AID-SD70>3.0.CO;2-Z.
- Panda, A. 2020. "Are China's South China Sea Artificial Islands Militarily Significant and Useful?" The Diplomat. 2020. https://thediplomat.com/2020/01/are-chinas-south-chinasea-artificial-islands-militarily-significant-and-useful/.
- Park, K. S., and J.T. Kildow. 2015. "Rebuilding the Classification System of the Ocean Economy." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics*, no. 1. https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1001.
- Parris, T.M., and R.W. Kates. 2003. "Characterizing and Measuring Sustainable Development." *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 28: 559–86. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.energy.28.050302.105551.
- Pascual, U., P. Balvanera, S. Díaz, G. Pataki, E. Roth, M. Stenseke, R.T. Watson, et al. 2017. "Valuing Nature's Contributions to People: The IPBES Approach." *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 26–27: 7–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2016.12.006.
- Patil, P.G., J. Virdin, C.S. Colgan, M.G. Hussain, P. Failler, and T. Vegh. 2018. "Toward a Blue Economy: A Pathway for Bangladesh's Sustainable Growth." Washington, D.C. http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/857451527590649905/Toward-a-blue-economy-a-pathway-for-Bangladesh-s-sustainable-growth.
- Peckett, F.J., G.A. Glegg, and L.D. Rodwell. 2014. "Assessing the Quality of Data Required to Identify Effective Marine Protected Areas." *Marine Policy* 45: 333–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2013.09.013.
- Perkiss, S., A. McIlgorm, R. Nichols, A.R. Lewis, K.K. Lal, and M. Voyer. 2022. "Can Critical Accounting Perspectives Contribute to the Development of Ocean Accounting and Ocean Governance?" *Marine Policy* 136 (December 2021): 104901. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2021.104901.
- Peterson, G.D., Z.V. Harmáčková, M. Meacham, C. Queiroz, A. Jiménez-Aceituno, J.J. Kuiper, K. Malmborg, N. Sitas, and E.M. Bennett. 2018. "Welcoming Different Perspectives in IPBES: 'Nature's Contributions to People' and 'Ecosystem Services." *Ecology and Society* 23 (1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-10134-230139.
- Pettorelli, N., J. Barlow, M.A. Nuñez, R. Rader, P.A. Stephens, T. Pinfield, and E. Newton. 2021. "How International Journals Can Support Ecology from the Global South." *Journal of Applied Ecology* 58 (1): 4–8. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13815.
- Pınarbaşı, K., I.Galparsoro, Á. Borja, V. Stelzenmüller, C.N. Ehler, and A. Gimpel. 2017. "Decision Support Tools in Marine Spatial Planning: Present Applications, Gaps and

- Future Perspectives." *Marine Policy* 83 (June): 83–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2017.05.031.
- Powell, W.W, and K. Snellman. 2004. "The Knowledge Economy." *Annual Review of Sociology* 30: 199–220. https://doi.org/10.1108/00400910110399184.
- Pyc, D. 2016. "Global Ocean Governance." *TransNav, the International Journal on Marine Navigation and Safety of Sea Transportation* 10 (1): 159–62. https://doi.org/10.12716/1001.10.01.18.
- Rawal, N. 2007. "Social Inclusion and Exclusion: A Review." *Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthroplogy* 2: 161–80.
- Redclift, M. 2005. "An Oxymoron Comes of Age." Sustainable Development 13 (4): 212–27.
- Roberts, J., and A. Ali. 2016. "The Blue Economy in Small States." *Small States Digest*, no. 1.
- Rondinini, C., M. Di Marco, P. Visconti, S.H.M. Butchart, and L. Boitani. 2014. "Update or Outdate: Long-Term Viability of the IUCN Red List." *Conservation Letters* 7 (2): 126–30. https://doi.org/10.1111/conl.12040.
- Rowan, J.P. 2005. "The U.S.-Japan Security Alliance, ASEAN, and the South China Sea Dispute." *Asian Survey* 45 (3): 414–36. https://doi.org/10.1525/as.2005.45.3.414.
- Rowland, P.. 2019. "Ecosystem Services and Faith Communities in Oceania." *Ecosystem Services* 39 (August): 100994. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100994.
- Ruckelshaus, M., E. McKenzie, H. Tallis, A. Guerry, G. Daily, P. Kareiva, S. Polasky, et al. 2015. "Notes from the Field: Lessons Learned from Using Ecosystem Service Approaches to Inform Real-World Decisions." *Ecological Economics* 115 (July): 11–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2013.07.009.
- Salisbury, L. 2020. "Scopus CiteScore and Clarivate Journal Citation Reports." *The Charleston Advisor* 21 (4): 5–15. https://doi.org/10.5260/chara.21.4.5.
- Schandl, H., S. Hatfield-Dodds, T. Wiedmann, A. Geschke, Y. Cai, J. West, D. Newth, T. Baynes, M. Lenzen, and A. Owen. 2016. "Decoupling Global Environmental Pressure and Economic Growth: Scenarios for Energy Use, Materials Use and Carbon Emissions. White Rose Research Online URL for This Paper: Version: Accepted Version Article: Schandl, H.,." Journal Cleaner Production 132: 45–56.
- Schnable, A., A. DeMattee, R. Sullivan Robinson, and J.N. Brass. 2021. "International Development Buzzwords: Understanding Their Use Among Donors, NGOs, and Academics." *Journal of Development Studies*, 26–44. https://doi.org/10.1080/00220388.2020.1790532.
- Shim, J.P., Merrill Warkentin, J.F. Courtney, D. Power, R. Sharda, and C. Carlsson. 2002. "Past, Present, and Future of Decision Support Technology." *Decision Support Systems* 931 4.
- Silver, J.J., N.J. Gray, L.M. Campbell, L.W. Fairbanks, and R.L. Gruby. 2015. "Blue Economy and Competing Discourses in International Oceans Governance." *Journal of Environment and Development* 24 (2): 135–60. https://doi.org/10.1177/1070496515580797.
- Simpson, R.D. 2016. "Putting a Price on Ecosystem Services." Issues in Science and Technology 32, No. 4. 2016. https://issues.org/putting-a-price-on-ecosystem-services.
- Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. "A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish." *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25 (7): 419–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2010.04.005.
- Small, N., M. Munday, and I. Durance. 2017. "The Challenge of Valuing Ecosystem Services That Have No Material Benefits." *Global Environmental Change* 44: 57–67.

- https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2017.03.005.
- Smith-Godfrey, S. 2016. "Defining the Blue Economy." *Maritime Affairs: Journal of the National Maritime Foundation of India* 12 (1): 58–64. https://doi.org/10.1080/09733159.2016.1175131.
- Smith, R. 2007. "Development of the SEEA 2003 and Its Implementation." *Ecological Economics* 61 (4): 592–99. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2006.09.005.
- Smythe, T.C. 2017. "Marine Spatial Planning as a Tool for Regional Ocean Governance?: An Analysis of the New England Ocean Planning Network." *Ocean and Coastal Management* 135: 11–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2016.10.015.
- Snyder, H. 2019. "Literature Review as a Research Methodology: An Overview and Guidelines." *Journal of Business Research* 104 (July): 333–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.07.039.
- Snyder, K., N. Trenaman, and J.J.C. Coffey. 2020. "Development and Deployment of Multi-Mission Intelligent Autonomous Maritime Systems." 2020 Global Oceans 2020: Singapore U.S. Gulf Coast. https://doi.org/10.1109/IEEECONF38699.2020.9389351.
- Soma, K., S.W.K. van den Burg, E.W.J. Hoefnagel, M. Stuiver, and C.M. van der Heide. 2018. "Social Innovation A Future Pathway for Blue Growth?" *Marine Policy* 87 (September 2017): 363–70. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2017.10.008.
- Song, F., S. Parekh-Bhurke, L. Hooper, Y.K. Loke, J.J. Ryder, A.J. Sutton, C.B. Hing, and I. Harvey. 2009. "Extent of Publication Bias in Different Categories of Research Cohorts: A Meta-Analysis of Empirical Studies." *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 9 (79): 14. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-9-79.
- Stålhammar, S.. 2021. "Assessing People's Values of Nature: Where Is the Link to Sustainability Transformations?" *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9 (March): 1–7. https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2021.624084.
- Stefanoudis, P.V, W.Y. Licuanan, T.H. Morrison, S. Talma, J. Veitayaki, and L.C. Woodall. 2021. "Turning the Tide of Parachute Science." *Current Biology* 31 (4): R184–85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2021.01.029.
- Summers, J.K, and L.M. Smith. 2014. "The Role of Social and Intergenerational Equity in Making Changes in Human Well-Being Sustainable." *AMBIO* 43: 718–28. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-013-0483-6.
- Sun, C., X. Li, W. Zou, S. Wang, and Z. Wang. 2018. "Chinese Marine Economy Development: Dynamic Evolution and Spatial Difference." *Chinese Geographical Science* 28 (1): 111–26. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11769-017-0912-8.
- Suparmoko, M. 2016. "The Role of the Ocean Economy in the National Income Accounts of Indonesia." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1057.
- Surís-Regueiro, J.C., M.D. Garza-Gil, and M.M. Varela-Lafuente. 2013. "Marine Economy: A Proposal for Its Definition in the European Union." *Marine Policy* 42: 111–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2013.02.010.
- Swanson, D., H. Venema, S. Barg, S. Tyler, J. Drexhage, S. Bhadwal, S. Tomar, S. Nair, and U. Kelkar. n.d. "Meeting the Policymakers Challenge in Today's Complex, Dynamic and Uncertain World." *Adaptive Policies*, 1–18. https://www.newater.uniosnabrueck.de/caiwa/data/papers%20session/G2/Adaptive%20Policies%20-%20CAIWA%20Paper.pdf
- Syms, M.S, A.W. Isenor, B. Chivari, A. Debaie, A. Hogue, and B. Glessing. 2021. "Building a Maritime Picture in the Era of Big Data: The Development of the Geospatial Communication Interface+." 2021 International Conference on Military Communication and Information Systems, ICMCIS 2021. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICMCIS52405.2021.9486392.

- Talento, R.J. 2016. "Accounting for the Ocean Economy Using the System of National Accounts." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1048.
- TEEB. 2010a. "The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Mainstreaming the Economic of Nature: A Synthesis of the Approach, Conclusions and Recommendations of TEEB." https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02331707.
- TEEB. 2010b. "The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity Ecological and Economic Foundations." London and Washington. https://doi.org/10.1108/meq.2011.08322bae.003.
- The Brenthurst Foundation. 2010. "Maritime Development in Africa: An Independent Specialists' Framework." *Discussion Paper 2010/03.*
- The Commonwealth. n.d. "Mauritius and Seychelles Secure and Manage Joint Seabed Rights through Continental Shelf Submission." Accessed March 25, 2020. https://thecommonwealth.org/project/mauritius-and-seychelles-secure-and-manage-joint-seabed-rights-through-continental-shelf.
- Thomas, J., and L. Pet Soede. 2013. "WWF and Blue Economies in the Coral Triangle: Developing and Demonstrating Blue Economies for Sustainable Development and Profitable Resource Use in the Region."
- To, W.-M., and P.K.C. Lee. 2018. "China's Maritime Economic Development: A Review, the Future Trend, and Sustainability Implications." *Sustainability* 10 (4844): 13. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10124844.
- Toman, M. 1998. "Why Not to Calculate the Value of the World's Ecosystem Services and Natural Capital." *Ecological Economics* 25 (1): 57–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-8009(98)00017-2.
- Tranfield, D., D. Denyer, and P. Smart. 2003. "Towards a Methodology for Developing Evidence-Informed Management Knowledge by Means of Systematic Review." *British Journal of Management* 14 (3): 207–22. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-8551.00375.
- Trudeau, D. 2018. "Integrating Social Equity in Sustainable Development Practice: Institutional Commitments and Patient Capital." *Sustainable Cities and Society* 41: 601–10.
- Tsioumanis, A. 2021. "The Rising Pressures on Ocean Governance." IISD Policy Brief 21.
- Turton, A.R., H.J. Hattingh, G.A. Maree, D.J. Roux, M. Claassen, and W.F. Strydom. 2007. "Governance as a Trialogue: Government-Society-Science in Transition." *Water Resources Development and Management*, no. April 2015. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-46266-8.
- Uddin, M.S., K. Mahmud, B. Mitra, A.E. Hridoy, S.M. Rahman, S. Alam, and I. Hossain. 2023. "Coupling Nexus and Circular Economy to Decouple Carbon Emissions from Economic Growth." *Sustainability* 15 (1248): 1–21.
- UN. 2012. System of Environmental-Economic Accounting 2012 Central Framework. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20281191.
- UN. 2014. "System of Environmental-Economic Accounting 2012: Experimental Ecosystem Accounting." System of Environmental-Economic Accounting 2012. https://doi.org/10.5089/9781475595420.069.
- UN. 2021. "System of Environmental-Economic Accounting— Ecosystem Accounting (SEEA EA). White Cover Publication." https://seea.un.org/ecosystem-accounting.
- UNDP. 2016. From the MDGs to Sustainable Development for All. Lessons from 15 years of practice.
- UNDP. 2018. "Leveraging the Blue Economy for Inclusive and Sustainable Growth." *Strategic Policy Advisory Unit*, no. 6: 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022146514547328.

- UNECA. 1985. "Study on the Possibility of Developing Ocean Energy Resources of East African Coastal Member States. E/ECA/CM.11/24."
- UNECA. 1986. "African Technical Capabilities for Exploration, Exploitation, Development and Management of the Resources of the Sea."
- UNECA. 2014. "Unlocking the Full Potential of the Blue Economy: Are African Small Island Developing States Ready to Embrace the Opportunities?" Addis Ababa. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.1.1928.6001.
- UNECA. 2016. Africa's blue economy: a policy handbook. Addis Ababa. https://hdl.handle.net/10855/23014
- UNEP. n.d. "AMCEN: Frequently Asked Questions." Accessed February 26, 2022. https://www.unep.org/regions/africa/african-ministerial-conference-environment/amcen-frequently-asked-questions.
- UNEP (14/1). 2017. "The Western Indian Ocean Large Marine Ecosystem Strategic Action Programme: Policy Harmonisation and Institutional Reforms." https://wedocs.unep.org/20.500.11822/22195.
- UNEP, FAO, IMO, UNDP, IUCN, WorldFish Center, and GRID Arendal. 2012. "Green Economy in a Blue World."
- UNEP, and IRA. 2011. "Decoupling Natural Resource Use and Environmental Impacts from Economic Growth." https://wedocs.unep.org/20.500.11822/9816.
- UNEP, and Nairobi Convention Secretariat. 2009. "Strategic Action Programme for the Protection of the Coastal and Marine Environment of the Western Indian Ocean from Land-Based Sources and Activities." Nairobi, Kenya.
- UNESCAP. n.d. "Global Dialogue on Ocean Accounting and First Annual Meeting of the Global Ocean Accounts Partnership." Accessed March 21, 2020. https://www.unescap.org/events/global-dialogue-ocean-accounting-and-first-annual-meeting-global-ocean-accounts-partnership.
- UNESCO/IOC. n.d. "What Is ODINAFRICA." Accessed August 31, 2022. www.odinafrica.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=23&Itemid=211.
- UNESCO-IOC. 2022. Ocean Science for Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Use: How the Ocean Decade Supports the CBD and its Post-2020 Global Biodiversity Framework. UNESCO, Paris. (The Ocean Decade Series, 40).
- UNGA. 1982. Convention on the Law of the Sea, 10 December 1982. Available at: https://www.refworld.org/docid/3dd8fd1b4.html
- Van Leeuwen, T.N., H.F. Moed, R.J.W. Tijssen, M.S. Visser, and A.F.J. Van Raan. 2001. "Language Biases in the Coverage of the Science Citation Index and Its Consequences for International Comparisons of National Research Performance." *Scientometrics* 51 (1): 335–46. https://doi.org/10.1023/A.
- Vega, A., R. Corless, and S. Hynes. 2013. "Ireland's Ocean Economy. Reference Year: 2010." Galway. https://oar.marine.ie/handle/10793/923.
- Voyer, M., G. Quirk, A. McIlgorm, and K. Azmi. 2018. "Shades of Blue: What Do Competing Interpretations of the Blue Economy Mean for Oceans Governance?" *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning* 0 (0): 22. https://doi.org/10.1080/1523908X.2018.1473153.
- Voyer, M., G. Quirk, A. McIlgorm, K. Azmi, S. Kaye, and M. McArthur. 2017. "The Blue Economy in Australia: Conceptualising the Blue Economy, Its Relationship with Maritime Security, and Its Role in Australian Oceans Governance."
- Walker, T. 2015. "Enhancing Maritime Domain Awareness in Africa." ISS Policy Brief.
- Walker, T, and D. Reva. 2020. "South Africa's Maritime Domain Awareness. Scapability Baseline Assessment." *ISS Research Report.*

- Wang, X. 2016. "The Ocean Economic Statistical System of China and Understanding of the Blue Economy." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 2 (2). https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1055.
- Ward, J.D., P.C. Sutton, A.D. Werner, R. Costanza, S.H. Mohr, and C.T. Simmons. 2016. "Is Decoupling GDP Growth from Environmental Impact Possible?" *PLoS ONE* 11 (10): 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0164733.
- Washington, H.. 2021. "Questioning the Assumptions, Sustainability and Ethics of Endless Economic Growth." *Journal of Risk and Financial Management* 14 (10): 497. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm14100497.
- WCED. 1987. "Our Common Future." Oxford. https://doi.org/10.1080/07488008808408783.
- Weitzman, J. 2019. "Applying the Ecosystem Services Concept to Aquaculture: A Review of Approaches, Definitions, and Uses." *Ecosystem Services* 35 (June 2018): 194–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2018.12.009.
- World Bank. 2013. "Inclusion Matters: The Foundation for Shared Prosperity." Washington, DC.
- World Bank, and UNDESA. 2017. "The Potential of the Blue Economy: Increasing Long-Term Benefits of the Sustainable Use of Marine Resources for Small Island Developing States and Coastal Least Developed Countries." *The Potential of the Blue Economy: Increasing Long-Term Benefits of the Sustainable Use of Marine Resources for Small Island Developing States and Coastal Least Developed Countries.* Washington DC. https://doi.org/10.1596/26843.
- World Circular Economy Forum. 2018. "World Circular Economy Forum Report 2018." https://media.sitra.fi/2018/11/20141120/sitramoejwcef2018report.pdf.
- Wu, Xin Yin, Jin Ling Tang, Chen Mao, Jin Qiu Yuan, Ying Qin, and Vincent C.H. Chung. 2013. "Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses of Traditional Chinese Medicine Must Search Chinese Databases to Reduce Language Bias." *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2013: 7. https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/812179.
- WWF. 2015a. "Principles for a Sustainable Blue Economy: WWF Baltic Ecoregion Programme." http://www.theblueeconomy.org/blue/Principles.html.
- WWF. 2015b. "Reviving the Ocean Economy: The Case for Action 2015." *Reviving the Ocean Economy: The Case for Action 2015.*
- WWF. 2017. "Reviving the Western Indian Ocean Economy. Actions for a Sustainable Future."
- Young, O.R., G. Osherenko, J. Ekstrom, L.B. Crowder, J. Ogden, J.A. Wilson, J.C. Day, et al. 2007. "Solving the Crisis in Ocean Governance Place-Based Management of Marine Ecosystems." *Environment* 49 (4): 20–32. https://doi.org/10.3200/ENVT.49.4.20-33.
- Young, R.P., M.A. Hudson, A.M.R. Terry, C.G. Jones, R.E. Lewis, V. Tatayah, N. Zuël, and S.H.M. Butchart. 2014. "Accounting for Conservation: Using the IUCN Red List Index to Evaluate the Impact of a Conservation Organization." *Biological Conservation* 180 (2014): 84–96. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2014.09.039.
- Zhang, Y., and W. Ravesteijn. 2019. "Sustainable Port Development Based on the Blue Economy Framework in China: The Example of Qingdao Port." WIT Transactions on the Built Environment 187: 121–31. https://doi.org/10.2495/MT190121.
- Zhao, R., S. Hynes, and G.S. He. 2013. "Blue Growth in the Middle Kingdom: An Analysis of China's Ocean Economy." Working Papers: Center for the Blue Economy.

Appendix 1: Articles for Systematic Review in Chapter 2

Code	Authors	Title	Year	Journal
SR1	Alam M.N., Masroor I., Rokon T.M., Rakib S.G.	Blue technology for sustainability of small and medium fish firms: a study on small and medium fish firms of Bangladesh	2020	Environment, Development and Sustainability
SR2	Allison E.H., Bassett H.R.	Climate change in the oceans: Human impacts and responses	2015	Science
SR3	Andriamahefazafy M., Bailey M., Sinan H., Kull C.A.	The paradox of sustainable tuna fisheries in the Western Indian Ocean: between visions of blue economy and realities of accumulation	2020	Sustainability Science
SR4	Andriamahefazafy M., Kull C.A., Campling L.	Connected by sea, disconnected by tuna? Challenges to regionalism in the Southwest Indian Ocean	2019	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
SR5	Arbo P., Knol M., Linke S., St. Martin K.	The transformation of the oceans and the future of marine social science	2018	Maritime Studies
SR6	Barbesgaard M.	Blue growth: savior or ocean grabbing?	2018	Journal of Peasant Studies
SR7	Bari, A.	Our Oceans and the Blue Economy: Opportunities and Challenges	2017	Procedia Engineering
SR8	Bennett N.J.	Navigating a just and inclusive path towards sustainable oceans	2018	Marine Policy
SR9	Bennett N.J., Cisneros-Montemayor A.M., Blythe J., Silver J.J., Singh G., Andrews N., Calò A., Christie P., Di Franco A., Finkbeiner E.M., Gelcich S., Guidetti P., Harper S., Hotte N., Kittinger J.N., Le Billon P., Lister J., López de la Lama R., McKinley E., Scholtens J., Solås AM., Sowman M., Talloni-Álvarez N., Teh L.C.L., Voyer M., Sumaila U.R.	Towards a sustainable and equitable blue economy	2019	Nature Sustainability

SR10	Blythe J., Silver J., Evans L.,	The Dark Side of	2018	Antipode
	Armitage D., Bennett N. J.,	Transformation: Latent Risks		
	Moore M-L., Morrison T.H.,	in Contemporary		
	Brown K.	Sustainability Discourse		
SR11	Brent Z.W., Barbesgaard M.,	The Blue Fix: What's driving	2020	Sustainability
	Pedersen C.	blue growth?		Science
SR12	Brits P., Nel M.	A wake-up call for Navies in	2016	Acta
		the SADC region: towards		Criminologica:
		more effective maritime law		African Journal of
		enforcement		Criminology and
				Victimology
SR13	Bueger C., Wivel A.	How do small island States	2018	Journal of the
		maximize influence? Creole		Indian Ocean
		diplomacy and the smart state		Region
		foreign policy of the		
		Seychelles		
SR14	Carr L.M.	Marine spatial planning in a	2019	Irish Geography
		climate of uncertainty – An		
		Irish perspective		
SR15	Carver R.	Lessons for blue degrowth	2020	Sustainability
		from Namibia's emerging blue		Science
		economy		
SR16	Chen JL., Hsu K., Chuang C	How do fishery resources	2020	Ocean and
	T.	enhance the development of		Coastal
		coastal fishing communities:		Management
		Lessons learned from a		
		community-based sea		
25.15		farming project in Taiwan		
SR17	Childs J.	Performing 'blue degrowth':	2020	Sustainability
		critiquing seabed mining in		Science
		Papua New Guinea through		
0040		creative practice	0040	M : 5 !!
SR18	Cisneros-Montemayor A.M.,	Social equity and benefits as	2019	Marine Policy
	Moreno-Báez M., Voyer M., Allison E.H., Cheung W.W.L.,	the nexus of a transformative		
		Blue Economy: A sectoral		
	Hessing-Lewis M., Oyinlola M.A., Singh G.G., Swartz W.,	review of implications		
	Ota Y.			
SR19	Cohen P.J., Allison E.H.,	Securing a just space for	2019	Frontiers in Marine
	Andrew N.L., Cinner J., Evans	small-scale fisheries in the	2010	Science
	L.S., Fabinyi M., Garces L.R.,	blue economy		00101100
	Hall S.J., Hicks C.C., Hughes	2.30 Coondiny		
	T.P., Jentoft S., Mills D.J., Masu			
	, January J., mino D.O., Maou		i .	i
	R., Mbaru E.K., Ratner B.D.			

SR20	Dalton G., Bardócz T., Blanch	Feasibility of investment in	2019	Renewable and
	M., Campbell D., Johnson K.,	Blue Growth multiple-use of		Sustainable
	Lawrence G., Lilas T., Friis-	space and multi-use platform		Energy Reviews
	Madsen E., Neumann F., Nikitas	projects; results of a novel		
	N., Ortega S.T., Pletsas D.,	assessment approach and		
	Simal P.D., Sørensen H.C.,	case studies		
	Stefanakou A., Masters I.			
SR21	Ding LL., Lei L., Wang L.,	A novel cooperative game	2020	Journal of Cleaner
	Zhang LF., Calin A.C.	network DEA model for		Production
		marine circular economy		
		performance evaluation of		
		China		
SR22	Fairbanks L., Boucquey N.,	Remaking oceans	2019	Environment and
	Campbell L.M., Wise S.	governance: Critical		Society: Advances
		perspectives on marine		in Research
		spatial planning		
SR23	Findlay K.	Operation Phakisa and	2018	Journal of the
		unlocking South Africa's		Indian Ocean
		ocean economy		Region
SR24	Fouche, H.	Combating threats to security	2014	Acta
		in Africa's maritime domain:		Criminologica:
		opportunities and challenges		African Journal of
				Criminology and
				Victimology
SR25	Friess B., Grémaud-Colombier	Policy outlook: Recent	2019	Marine Policy
	M.	evolutions of maritime spatial		
		planning in the European		
		Union		
SR26	Garland M., Axon S., Graziano	The blue economy:	2019	Geography
	M., Morrissey J., Heidkamp C.P.	Identifying geographic		Compass
		concepts and sensitivities		
SR27	Golden J.S., Virdin J., Nowacek	Making sure the blue	2017	Nature Ecology
	D., Halpin P., Bennear L., Patil	economy is green		and Evolution
	P.G.			
SR28	Gonzales A.T., Kelley E.,	A review of intergovernmental	2019	Deep Sea
	Bernad, S.R.Q.	collaboration in ecosystem-		Research Part II:
		based governance of the		Topical Studies in
		large marine ecosystems of		Oceanography
		East Asia		
SR29	Graziano M., Alexander K.A.,	Understanding an emerging	2019	Applied
	Liesch M., Lema E., Torres J.A.	economic discourse through		Geography
		regional analysis: Blue		
		economy clusters in the U.S.		
		Great Lakes basin		

SR30	Guidetti P., Danovaro R.	Global ocean conservation	2018	Aquatic
	,	under the magnifying glass		Conservation:
		annun mugmi, mig ginne		Marine and
				Freshwater
				Ecosystems
SR31	Hampton M.P., Jeyacheya J.	Tourism-Dependent Small	2020	One Earth
Onto !	Transport will i, coyachoya ci	Islands, Inclusive Growth,	2020	ono zarar
		and the Blue Economy		
SR32	Hossain D., Islam M.S.	Unfolding Bangladesh-India	2019	Journal of the
GITOL	Tiessam Bi, islam ime.	maritime connectivity in the	20.0	Indian Ocean
		Bay of Bengal region: a		Region
		Bangladesh perspective		Region
SR33	Howard, B.C		2018	Marina Daliay
SKSS	Howard, B.C		2016	Marine Policy
		perspectives		
SR34	Johansen D.F., Vestvik R.A	The cost of saving our ocean	2020	Marine Policy
		- estimating the funding gap		_
		of sustainable development		
		goal 14		
SR35	Jouffray J-L., Blasiak R.,	The Blue Acceleration: The	2020	One Earth
	Norström A.V., Osterblom H.,	Trajectory of Human		
	Nyström M.	Expansion into the Ocean		
SR36	Kaczynski W.(.M.)	The Future of Blue Economy:	2011	Foundations of
		Lessons For European Union		Management
SR37	Katila J., Ala-Rämi K., Repka S.,	Defining and quantifying the	2019	Marine Policy
	Rendon E., Törrönen J.	sea-based economy to		
		support regional blue growth		
		strategies - Case Gulf of		
		Bothnia		
SR38	Keen M.R., Schwarz AM.,	Towards defining the Blue	2018	Marine Policy
	Wini-Simeon L.	Economy: Practical lessons		
		from Pacific Ocean		
		governance		
SR39	Kronfeld-Goharani U.	Maritime economy: Insights	2018	Ocean and
		on corporate visions and		Coastal
		strategies towards		Management
		sustainability		
SR40	Laffoley D.,Baxter J., Lefebvre	Building MPA networks by	2014	Aquatic
	C.,Sévin M-A., Simard F.	2020: IMPAC3		Conservation:
		achievements, future		Marine and
		challenges and next steps		Freshwater
				Ecosystems
SR41	Lähteenmäki-Uutela A., Repka	How to recognize and	2017	Journal of Cleaner
	S., Haukioja T., Pohjola T.	measure the economic		Production
		impacts of environmental		
			<u> </u>	

		regulation: The Sulphur		
		Emission Control Area case		
SR42	Lee KH., Noh J., Khim J.S.	The Blue Economy and the	2020	Environment
		United Nations' sustainable		International
		development goals:		
		Challenges and opportunities		
00.40			0040	F (: : M :
SR43	Levin L.A., Bett B.J., Gates A.R.,	Global observing needs in the	2019	Frontiers in Marine
	Heimbach P., Howe B.M.,	deep ocean		Science
	Janssen F., McCurdy A., Ruhl			
	H.A., Snelgrove P., Stocks K.I.,			
	Bailey D., Baumann-Pickering			
	S., Beaverson C., Benfield M.C.,			
	Booth D.J., Carreiro-Silva M.,			
	Colaço A., Eblé M.C., Fowler			
	A.M., Gjerde K.M., Jones			
	D.O.B., Katsumata K., Kelley D.,			
	Bris N.L., Leonardi A.P.,			
	Lejzerowicz F., Macreadie P.I.,			
	McLean D., Meitz F., Morato T.,			
	Netburn A., Pawlowski J., Smith			
	C.R., Sun S., Uchida H., Vardaro			
	M.F., Venkatesan R., Weller			
	R.A.			
SR44	Lin X., Zheng L., Li W.	Measurement of the	2019	Marine Policy
		contributions of science and		
		l		
		technology to the marine		
		fisheries industry in the		
		fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China		
SR45	Link J.S., Thébaud O., Smith	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the	2017	ICES Journal of
SR45	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China	2017	ICES Journal of Marine Science
SR45	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the	2017	
SR45	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the	2017	
SR45	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the	2017	
	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D.	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem		Marine Science
SR45 SR46	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable	2017	Marine Science Journal of the
	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D.	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem		Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean
SR46	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S.	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S.	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and		Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine
SR46	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
SR46	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine
SR46 SR47	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi Z., Tingey R., Sims H.E.	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective marine spatial planning	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine Science
SR46	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi Z., Tingey R., Sims H.E. Lombard A.T., Dorrington R.A.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective marine spatial planning Key challenges in advancing	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine Science Frontiers in Marine
SR46 SR47	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi Z., Tingey R., Sims H.E. Lombard A.T., Dorrington R.A., Reed J.R., Ortega-Cisneros K.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective marine spatial planning Key challenges in advancing an ecosystem-based	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine Science
SR46 SR47	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi Z., Tingey R., Sims H.E. Lombard A.T., Dorrington R.A., Reed J.R., Ortega-Cisneros K., Penry G.S., Pichegru L., Smit	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective marine spatial planning Key challenges in advancing an ecosystem-based approach to marine spatial	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine Science Frontiers in Marine
SR46 SR47	D.C., Smith A.D.M., Schmidt J., Rice J., Poos J.J., Pita C., Lipton D., Kraan M., Frusher S., Doyen L., Cudennec A., Criddle K., Bailly D. Llewellyn L.E., English S., Barnwell S. Lombard A.T., Ban N.C., Smith J.L., Lester S.E., Sink K.J., Wood S.A., Jacob A.L., Kyriazi Z., Tingey R., Sims H.E. Lombard A.T., Dorrington R.A., Reed J.R., Ortega-Cisneros K.,	fisheries industry in the coastal regions of China Keeping Humans in the Ecosystem A roadmap to a sustainable Indian Ocean blue economy Practical approaches and advances in spatial tools to achieve multi-objective marine spatial planning Key challenges in advancing an ecosystem-based	2016	Marine Science Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Frontiers in Marine Science Frontiers in Marine

	M., Sink K.J., McInnes A.M., Ginsburg T.			
SR49	Mallin M.F., Stolz D.C., Thompson B.S., Barbesgaard M.	In oceans we trust: Conservation, philanthropy, and the political economy of the Phoenix Islands Protected Area	2019	Marine Policy
SR50	Matiza T., Slabbert E.	Tourism: the new(er) frontier of Africa's sustainable development agenda?	2019	AfricaGrowth Agenda
SR51	Míguez B.M., Novellino A., Vinci M., Claus S., Calewaert JB., Vallius H., Schmitt T., Pititto A., Giorgetti A., Askew N., Iona S., Schaap D., Pinardi N., Harpham Q., Kater B.J., Populus J., She J., Palazov A.V., McMeel O., Oset P., Lear D., Manzella G.M.R., Gorringe P., Simoncelli S., Larkin K., Holdsworth N., Arvanitidis C.D., Jack M.E.M., Chaves Montero M.M., Herman P.M.J., Hernandez F.	The European Marine Observation and Data Network (EMODnet): Visions and roles of the gateway to marine data in Europe	2019	Frontiers in Marine Science
SR52	Miloslavich P., Bax N.J., Simmons S.E., Klein E., Appeltans W., Aburto-Oropeza O., Andersen Garcia M., Batten S.D., Benedetti-Cecchi L., Checkley D.M., Jr., Chiba S., Duffy J.E., Dunn D.C., Fischer A., Gunn J., Kudela R., Marsac F., Muller-Karger F.E., Obura D., Shin YJ.	Essential ocean variables for global sustained observations of biodiversity and ecosystem changes	2018	Global Change Biology
SR53	Miloslavich P., Seeyave S., Muller-Karger F., Bax N., Ali E., Delgado C., Evers-King H., Loveday B., Lutz V., Newton J., Nolan G., Peralta Brichtova A.C., Traeger-Chatterjee C., Urban E.	Challenges for global ocean observation: the need for increased human capacity	2019	Journal of Operational Oceanography
SR54	Mthuli S.A., Biyela A.C.	An African perspective on the relationship between home town location and course enrolment in maritime education training: the case of Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa	2019	Gender and Behaviour

SR55	Mulazzani L., Malorgio G.	Blue growth and ecosystem services	2017	Marine Policy
SR56	Murray F., Needham K., Gormley K., Rouse S., Coolen J.W.P., Billett D., Dannheim J., Birchenough S.N.R., Hyder K., Heard R., Ferris J.S., Holstein J.M., Henry LA., McMeel O., Calewaert JB., Roberts J.M.	Data challenges and opportunities for environmental management of North Sea oil and gas decommissioning in an era of blue growth	2018	Marine Policy
SR57	Nel M., Vrey F.	Africa's rising maritime agenda: public goods at sea	2016	Acta Criminologica: African Journal of Criminology and Victimology
SR58	Nguyen K.A.T., Jolly C.M., Nguelifack B.M.	Biodiversity, coastal protection and resource endowment: Policy options for improving ocean health	2018	Journal of Policy Modeling
SR59	Niavis S., Papatheochari T., Kyratsoulis T., Coccossis H.	Revealing the potential of maritime transport for 'Blue Economy' in the Adriatic-Ionian Region	2017	Case Studies on Transport Policy
SR60	Nogué-Algueró B.	Growth in the docks: ports, metabolic flows and socio- environmental impacts	2020	Sustainability Science
SR61	Papadimitriou, A., Pangalos K., Duvaux-Béchon I., Giannopapa C.	Space as an Enabler in the Maritime Sector	2019	Acta Astronautica
SR62	Posner S.M., Fenichel E.P., McCauley D.J., Biedenweg K., Brumbaugh R.D., Costello C., Joyce F.H., Goldman E., Mannix H.	Boundary spanning among research and policy communities to address the emerging industrial revolution in the ocean	2020	Environmental Science and Policy
SR63	Potgieter T.	Oceans economy, blue economy, and security: notes on the South African potential and developments	2018	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
SR64	Qi X., Zhao B., Zhang J., Xiao W.	The drawing of a national blue product space and its evolution	2020	Marine Policy
SR65	Rahman M.R.	Blue economy and maritime cooperation in the bay of Bengal: Role of Bangladesh	2017	Procedia Engineering

SR66	Rayner R., Gouldman C., Willis	The Ocean Enterprise-	2019	Journal of
	Z.	understanding and		Operational
		quantifying business activity		Oceanography
		in support of observing,		
		measuring and forecasting		
		the ocean		
SR67	Rayner R., Jolly C., Gouldman	Ocean observing and the blue	2019	Frontiers in Marine
	C.	economy		Science
SR68	Reinertsen H., Asdal K.	Calculating the blue	2019	Journal of Cultural
	,	economy: producing trust in		Economy
		numbers with business tools		
		and reflexive objectivity		
SR69	Rickels W., Weigand C., Grasse	Does the European Union	2019	Marine Policy
	P., Schmidt J., Voss R.	achieve comprehensive blue		
	,	growth? Progress of EU		
		coastal States in the Baltic		
		and North Sea, and the		
		Atlantic Ocean against		
		sustainable development		
		goal 14		
SR70	Rilov G., Fraschetti S., Gissi E.,	A fast-moving target:	2020	Ecological
	Pipitone C., Badalamenti F.,	achieving marine		Applications
	Tamburello L., Menini E., Goriup	conservation goals under		
	P., Mazaris A.D., Garrabou J.,	shifting climate and policies		
	Benedetti-Cecchi L., Danovaro			
	R., Loiseau C., Claudet J.,			
	Katsanevakis S.			
SR71	Rogerson C.M., Rogerson J.M.	Emergent planning for South	2019	Urbani Izziv
		Africa's blue economy:		
		Evidence from coastal and		
		marine tourism		
SR72	Sangha K.K., Stoeckl N.,	A state-wide economic	2019	Marine Policy
	Crossman N., Costanza R.	assessment of coastal and		
		marine ecosystem services to		
		inform sustainable		
		development policies in the		
		Northern Territory, Australia		
SR73	Sarker S., Bhuyan M.A.H.,	From science to action:	2018	Ocean and
	Rahman M.M., Islam M.A.,	Exploring the potentials of		Coastal
	Hossain M.S., Basak S.C., Islam	Blue Economy for enhancing		Management
	M.M.	economic sustainability in		
		Bangladesh		
SR74	Smith-Godfrey S.	Defining the blue economy	2016	Maritime Affairs

SR75	Spamer J.	Riding the African Blue	2015	2015 4th IEEE
		Economy wave: A South		International
		African perspective		Conference on
				Advanced
				Logistics and
				Transport, IEEE
				ICALT 2015
SR76	Stanca C., Olteanu A., Stinga V.	The labor market in the Blue	2018	Journal of Physics:
		Economy		Conference Series
SR77	Steven A.D.L., Vanderklift M.A.,	A new narrative for the Blue	2019	Journal of the
	Bohler-Muller N.	Economy and Blue Carbon		Indian Ocean
				Region
SR78	Suárez-de Vivero J.L.,	Forecasting geopolitical risks:	2017	Marine Policy
	Rodríguez Mateos J.C.	Oceans as source of		
		instability		
SR79	Suárez-de Vivero J.L.,	Food security as a security	2018	Ocean & Coastal
	Rodríguez-Mateos J.C.	issue. A perspective from		Management
		maritime policy and maritime		
		security initiatives		
SR80	Surís-Regueiro J.C., Garza-Gil	Marine economy: A proposal	2013	Marine Policy
	M.D., Varela-Lafuente M.M.	for its definition in the		
		European Union		
SR81	Thiele T., Gerber L.R.	Innovative financing for the	2017	Aquatic
		High Seas		Conservation:
				Marine and
				Freshwater
	!			Ecosystems
SR82	<u> </u>			
ONOZ	van Wyk JA.	Defining the blue economy as	2015	Journal of the
ONOZ	van Wyk JA.	a South African strategic	2015	Journal of the Indian Ocean
ONOZ	van Wyk JA.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable	2015	Journal of the
		a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province?		Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach	2015	Journal of the Indian Ocean
		a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an		Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic		Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional		Journal of the Indian Ocean Region
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries
	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A.,	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do		Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A.,	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of the Blue Economy mean for	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental Policy and
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A., Azmi K.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of the Blue Economy mean for oceans governance?	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A., Azmi K.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of the Blue Economy mean for oceans governance? Maritime security and the	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning Journal of the
SR83	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A., Azmi K. Voyer M., Schofield C., Azmi K., Warner R., McIlgorm A., Quirk	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of the Blue Economy mean for oceans governance? Maritime security and the Blue Economy: intersections	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning Journal of the Indian Ocean
SR83 SR84	Voyer M., Barclay K., McIlgorm A., Mazur N. Voyer M., Quirk G., McIlgorm A., Azmi K.	a South African strategic priority: toward a sustainable 10th province? Using a well-being approach to develop a framework for an integrated socio-economic evaluation of professional fishing Shades of blue: what do competing interpretations of the Blue Economy mean for oceans governance? Maritime security and the	2017	Journal of the Indian Ocean Region Fish and Fisheries Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning Journal of the

SR86	Voyer M., van Leeuwen J.	'Social license to operate' in	2019	Resources Policy
Oixoo	voyer w., van Leedwen 3.	the Blue Economy	2013	resources rolley
		the blue Economy		
SR87	Weller R.A., Baker D.J., Glackin	The challenge of sustaining	2019	Frontiers in Marine
	M.M., Roberts S.J., Schmitt	ocean observations		Science
	R.W., Twigg E.S., Vimont D.J.			
SRB01	Alharthi, M., Hanif, I.	Impact of blue economy	2020	Maritime Business
ONDO	7 martin, wii, Fram, ii	factors on economic growth in	2020	Review
		the SAARC countries		TOVIOW
SRB02	Andriamahefazafy, M., Kull, C.A.	Materializing the blue	2019	Journal of Political
ONDOZ	Attariananciazary, W., Raii, O.A.	economy: Tuna fisheries and	2013	Ecology
		the theory of access in the		Lcology
		Western Indian Ocean		
SRB03	Apitz, S.E.	Building a Sustainable Blue	2020	Integrated
SKB03	Apriz, S.E.		2020	-
		Economy While Supporting		Environmental
		Life Beneath the Seas		Assessment and
00004	D. I. D. Livil D. C. 71	E : 61: 4 3 4	0000	Management
SRB04	Belton, B., Little, D.C., Zhang,	Farming fish in the sea will not	2020	Nature
	W., Edwards, P., Skladany, M.,	nourish the world		Communications
	Thilsted, S.H.			
SRB05	Boschetti, F., Bulman, C.M.,	Sectoral Futures Are	2020	Frontiers in Marine
	Hobday, A.J., Fulton, E.A.,	Conditional on Choices of		Science
	Contardo, S., Lozano-Montes,	Global and National		
	H., Robinson, L.M., Smith,	Scenarios – Australian		
	A.D.M., Strzelecki, J., Ingrid van	Marine Examples		
	Putten, E.			
SRB06	Brodie, G., Brodie, J., Maata, M.,	Seagrass habitat in Tarawa	2020	Marine Pollution
	Peter, M., Otiawa, T., Devlin,	Lagoon, Kiribati: Service		Bulletin
	M.J.	benefits and links to national		
		priority issues		
SRB07	Caswell, B.A., Klein, E.S.,	Something old, something	2020	Fish and Fisheries
	Alleway, H.K., Ball, J.E., Botero,	new: Historical perspectives		
	J., Cardinale, M., Eero, M.,	provide lessons for blue		
	Engelhard, G.H., Fortibuoni, T.,	growth agendas		
	Giraldo, AJ., Hentati-			
	Sundberg, J., Jones, P.,			
	Kittinger, J.N., Krause, G., Lajus,			
	D.L., Lajus, J., Lau, S.C.Y.,			
	Lescrauwaet, AK., MacKenzie,			
	B.R., McKenzie, M., Ojaveer, H.,			
	Pandolfi, J.M., Raicevich, S.,			
	Russell, B.D., Sundelöf, A.,			
	Thorpe, R.B., zu Ermgassen,			
	P.S.E., Thurstan, R.H.			
SRB08	Childs, J., Hicks, C.C.	Securing the blue: Political	2019	Journal of Political
		ecologies of the blue		Ecology
		economy in Africa		
138	L		I	

SRB09	Cochrane, K.L.	Reconciling sustainability, economic efficiency and equity in marine fisheries: Has there been progress in the last 20 years?	2020	Fish and Fisheries
SRB10	Copping, A.E., Hemery, L.G., Overhus, D.M., Garavelli, L., Freeman, M.C., Whiting, J.M., Gorton, A.M., Farr, H.K., Rose, D.J., Tugade, L.G.	Potential environmental effects of marine renewable energy development—the state of the science	2020	Journal of Marine Science and Engineering
SRB11	Dundas, S.J., Levine, A.S., Lewison, R.L., Doerr, A.N., White, C., Galloway, A.W.E., Garza, C., Hazen, E.L., Padilla-Gamiño, J., Samhouri, J.F., Spalding, A., Stier, A., White, J.W.	Integrating oceans into climate policy: Any green new deal needs a splash of blue	2020	Conservation Letters
SRB12	Fenichel, E.P., Addicott, E.T., Grimsrud, K.M., Lange, GM., Porras, I., Milligan, B.	Modifying national accounts for sustainable ocean development	2020	Nature Sustainability
SRB13	Finke, G., Gee, K., Gxaba, T., Sorgenfrei, R., Russo, V., Pinto, D., Nsiangango, S.E., Sousa, L.N., Braby, R., Alves, F.L., Heinrichs, B., Kreiner, A., Amunyela, M., Popose, G., Ramakulukusha, M., Naidoo, A., Mausolf, E., Nsingi, K.K.	Marine Spatial Planning in the Benguela Current Large Marine Ecosystem	2020	Environmental Development
SRB14	Finke, G., Gee, K., Kreiner, A., Amunyela, M., Braby, R.	Namibia's way to Marine Spatial Planning – Using existing practices or instigating its own approach?	2020	Marine Policy
SRB15	Gerhardinger, L.C., Andrade, M.M.D., Corrêa, M.R., Turra, A.	Crafting a sustainability transition experiment for the Brazilian blue economy	2020	Marine Policy
SRB16	Hassan, D., Ashraf, M.A.A.	Institutional arrangements for the blue economy: Marine spatial planning a way forward	2019	Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics
SRB17	Hassanali, K.	CARICOM and the blue economy – Multiple understandings and their implications for global engagement	2020	Marine Policy

SRB18	Herrera-Racionero, P.,	Sea-based aquafarming and	2020	Journal of Rural
	Martínez-Novo, R., Lizcano, E.,	traditional fishery: Oceans		Studies
	Miret-Pastor, L.	apart?		
SRB19	Howe, D., Nader, JR.,	Experimental investigation of	2020	Applied Ocean
	Macfarlane, G.	multiple oscillating water		Research
		column wave energy		
		converters integrated in a		
		floating breakwater: Wave		
		attenuation and motion		
		characteristics		
SRB20	Hussain, M.G., Failler, P.,	Future importance of	2019	Journal of Ocean
	Sarker, S.	maritime activities in		and Coastal
		Bangladesh		Economics
SRB21	Kadagi, N.I., Okafor-Yarwood, I.,	Joint management of shared	2020	Journal of the
	Glaser, S., Lien, Z.	resources as an alternative		Indian Ocean
		approach for addressing		Region
		maritime boundary disputes:		
		the Kenya-Somalia maritime		
		boundary dispute		
SRB22	Kang, WL., Zou, YK., Wang,	Measurements and factors of	2020	Polish Journal of
	L., Liu, XM.	biased technological		Environmental
		progress in China's marine		Studies
		economy		
SRB23	Karani, P., Pierre Failler	Comparative coastal and	2020	Environmental
		marine tourism, climate		Development,
		change, and the blue		
		economy in African Large		
		Marine Ecosystems,		
SRB24	Karim, M.S., Techera, E., Arif,	Ecosystem-based fisheries	2020	Marine Pollution
	A.A.	management and the		Bulletin
		precautionary approach in the		
		Indian Ocean regional		
		fisheries management		
		organisations		
SRB25	Laffoley, D., Baxter, J.M., Amon,	Evolving the narrative for	2020	Aquatic
	D.J.,Claudet, J., Hall-Spencer,	protecting a rapidly changing		Conservation:
	J.M., Grorud-Colvert, K., Levin,	ocean		Marine and
	L.A., Reid, P.C., Rogers, A.D.,			Freshwater
	Taylor, M.L., Woodall, L.C.,			Ecosystems
	Andersen, N.F.			
SRB26	Mallin, F., Barbesgaard, M.	Awash with contradiction:	2020	Geoforum
		Capital, ocean space and the		
		logics of the Blue Economy		
		Paradigm		

SRB27	Munien, S., Gumede, A.,	Profile of visitors to coastal	2019	Geojournal of
	Gounden, R., Bob, U., Gounden,	and marine tourism locations		Tourism and
	D., Perry, N.S.	in cape town, South Africa		Geosites
SRB28	Mas, I. M.	The fishing footprint of a	2015	Journal of Political
		tourism-based economy:		Ecology
		Displacing seafood		
		consumption from local to		
		distant waters in the Balearic		
		Islands		
SRB29	Obura, D.O.	Getting to 2030 - Scaling	2020	Marine Policy,
		effort to ambition through a		
		narrative model of the SDGs,		
SRB30	Okafor-Yarwood, I., Kadagi, N.I.,	The blue economy-cultural	2020	Frontiers in Marine
	Miranda, N.A.F., Uku, J.,	livelihood-ecosystem		Science
	Elegbede, I.O., Adewumi, I.J.	conservation triangle: The		
		African experience		
SRB31	Paterson, S.K., Le Tissier, M.,	Examining the Potential of	2020	Frontiers in Marine
	Whyte, H., Robinson, L.B.,	Art-Science Collaborations in		Science
	Thielking, K., Ingram, M.,	the Anthropocene: A Case		
	McCord, J.	Study of Catching a Wave		
SRB32	Patil, P.G., Virdin, J., Colgan,	Initial measures of the	2019	Journal of Ocean
	C.S., Hussain, M.G., Failler, P.	economic activity linked to		and Coastal
		Bangladesh's ocean space,		Economics
		and implications for the		
		country's blue economy		
		policy objectives		
SRB33	Purdon, J., Shabangu, F.W.,	Cetacean species richness in	2020	Ocean and
	Pienaar, M., Somers, M.J.,	relation to anthropogenic		Coastal
	Findlay, K.	impacts and areas of		Management
		protection in South Africa's		
		mainland Exclusive		
		Economic Zone		
SRB34	Rasowo, J.O., Orina, P., Nyonje,	Harnessing Kenya's Blue	2020	Journal of the
	B., Awuor, S., Olendi, R.	Economy: prospects and		Indian Ocean
		challenges		Region
SRB35	Ryabinin, V.	Management of Large Marine	2020	Environmental
		Ecosystems in Africa: A		Development,
		commentary from Vladimir		
		Ryabinin, the IOC Executive		
		Secretary,		
SRB36	Sarker, S., Hussain, F.A.,	Blue economy and climate	2019	Journal of Ocean
	Assaduzzaman, M., Failler, P.	change: Bangladesh		and Coastal
		perspective		Economics
SRB37	Schutter, M.S., Hicks, C.C.	Networking the blue economy	2019	Journal of Political
		in Seychelles: Pioneers,		Ecology

	T	resistance, and the power of	1	
		influence		
ODDOO	Ob a constant		0000	Marina Dalian
SRB38	Shao, Qinglong	Nonlinear effects of marine	2020	Marine Policy,
		economic growth and		
		technological innovation on		
		marine pollution: Panel		
		threshold analysis for China's		
		11 coastal regions,		
SRB39	Stebbings, E.,	The marine economy of the	2020	Marine Policy
	Papathanasopoulou, E.,	United Kingdom		
	Hooper, T., Austen, M.C., Yan,			
	X.			
SRB40	Surbun, V	Charting South Africa's global	2019	South African
		maritime foreign policy and its		Journal of Military
		global and regional		Studies
		memberships in the maritime		
		realm		
SRB41	Tirumala, R.D., Tiwari, P.	Innovative financing	2020	Marine Policy
	, , ,	mechanism for blue economy		
		projects		
SRB42	Toplu Yilmaz, Ö.	Analysis of fisheries support	2020	Yuzuncu Yil
OND 12	ropid riiilidz, G.	estimate for sustainable blue	2020	University Journal
		economy		of Agricultural
		economy		Sciences
CDD 42	Line den Divisi C.W.K.	Development of multi-ver	2020	
SRB43	van den Burg,S.W.K.,	Development of multi-use	2020	Ocean
	Maximilian Felix Schupp, Daniel	platforms at sea: Barriers to		Engineering,
	Depellegrin, Andrea Barbanti,	realising Blue Growth,		
000	Sandy Kerr,			
SRB44	van Nieuwkerk. A, Manganyi, C	South Africa's maritime	2019	South African
		foreign policy: a conceptual		Journal of Military
		framework		Studies
SRB45	Van Vranken, C., Vastenhoud,	Fishing Gear as a Data	2020	Frontiers in Marine
	B.M.J., Manning, J.P., Plet-	Collection Platform:		Science
	Hansen, K.S., Jakoboski, J.,	Opportunities to Fill Spatial		
	Gorringe, P., Martinelli, M.	and Temporal Gaps in		
		Operational Sub-Surface		
		Observation Networks		
SRB46	von Schuckmann, K., Holland,	Ocean science, data, and	2020	Marine Policy
	E., Haugan, P., Thomson, P.	services for the UN 2030		
		Sustainable Development		
		Goals		
SRB47	Voyer, M., Anna K. Farmery,	Assessing policy coherence	2020	Ocean & Coastal
	Lana Kajlich, Astrid Vachette,	and coordination in the		Management,
	Genevieve Quirk,	sustainable development of a		
	,	Blue Economy. A case study		
		from Timor Leste		
I .	1		I	

SRB48	Vrey, Francois	Operation Phakisa:	2019	South African
		Reflections Upon an		Journal of Military
		Ambitious Maritime-Led		Studies
		Government Initiative		
SRB49	Walker, T	SADC's pursuit of maritime	2019	South African
		security in a region lacking		Journal of Military
		regionalism		Studies
SRB50	Whisnant, R.	Investing in the new blue	2019	Journal of Ocean
		economy: The changing role		and Coastal
		of international development		Economics
		organizations in catalyzing		
		private sector investment in		
		support of regional strategic		
		action programmes for the		
		sustainable development of		
		coasts and oceans		
SRB51	Winther, JG., Dai, M., Rist, T.,	Integrated ocean	2020	Nature Ecology
	Hoel, A.H., Li, Y., Trice, A.,	management for a		and Evolution
	Morrissey, K., Juinio-Meñez,	sustainable ocean economy		
	M.A., Fernandes, L., Unger, S.,			
	Scarano, F.R., Halpin, P.,			
	Whitehouse, S.			
SRB52	Zhang, Y., Ravesteijn, W.	Sustainable port	2019	WIT Transactions
		development based on the		on the Built
		blue economy framework in		Environment
		China: The example of		
		Gingdao port		

Appendix 2: Geographical list identifying countries grouped by region for Figure 2.4.

Geographical Focus (e.g., global,	
regional, country-level)	Country
Global	General global oceans focus
North America	USA
South America	Brazil
CARICOM	CARICOM
Australia	Australia
Indian Ocean Region	Indian Ocean region
Pacific Islands	Kiribati
	Pacific Islands
	Papua New Guinea
Europe	EU
	Spain
	Balearic Islands (Spain)
	Ireland
	Northern European
	Norway
	UK
Asia	Bangladesh
	China
	Bay of Bengal
	Bangladesh/South Asia
	East Asia
	South Asia
	Taiwan
	Timor Leste
Africa	Africa

South Africa
Namibia
Seychelles
Western Indian Ocean
Benguela Current
Kenya
Somalia
SADC region
Southwest Indian Ocean

Appendix 3: 'Blue Economy' definitions analysed for Chapter 2

'Blue Economy' definitions and references as provided in the thirty-three peer-reviewed articles which provided a definition. Note that this does not include the terminology review papers as discussed in Figure 2.6. The text has been colour coded to identify the economic, social and environmental inclusion, i.e. what is the 'Blue Economy' meant to achieve or who should it benefit.

Blue -focus on economic development, economic growth, industry development, resource use

Green – focus on environmental sustainability, ecosystem protection, sustainable management

Gold - focus on social development, inclusion, community job creation, livelihood improvement

			Social Development		
Article		References	and	Environmental	Economic
Code	Definition provided in the text	noted	Inclusivity	Sustainability	Development
	Concept for the sustainable management of natural maritime and				
	freshwater resources. Blue Economy conceptualizes oceans and				
SR01	seas as 'development spaces'.	-		X	X
	The concept of blue economy, in the context of marine resource				
	use in coastal countries, comprises "the range of economic and				
	related policies that together determine whether the use of the	World Bank			
SR03	oceanic resources is sustainable" and "seeks to promote economic growth, social inclusion, and the preservation or	(2017)	X	X	x

	improvement of livelihoods while at the same time ensuring				
	environmental sustainability of the oceans and coastal areas"				
	Rather than seeing opposing interests and contradictory dynamics				
	between the search for growth and economic profit on the one				
	hand and conservation and restoration of ocean resources in				
	order to tackle and mitigate climate change on the other hand,				
	blue growth envisions 'triple-benefit' solutions, where everybody	Silver et al.			
	supposedly wins: coastal communities, the environment and	(2015), FAO			
SR06	investors.	(2015)	x	x	x
	The decoupling of socio-economic activities and development				
	from environmental degradation and optimizing the benefits	UNCTAD			
CD07				v	v
SR07	which may be derived from marine resources.	(2014a)		Х	X
		Ehlers (2016),			
		World Bank			
	The Blue Economy 'aims to capitalize on living and non-living	(2017), Silver			
SR08	marine resources'	et al. (2015)			x
		Campbell			
	Socially equitable and sustainable development encapsulate	(2016), Silver			
	international interest in the growth of ocean-based economic	et al. (2015),			
SR09	development	UNCTAD	X	x	x
	•	UNCTAD			

		(2014a),		
		Michel (2017)		
	The blue economy agenda builds on development rhetoric and is			
	professed to sustainably utilise ocean resources for economic	World Bank		
SR15	growth without compromising the health of the ecosystem	(2017)	x	х
		Whisnant and		
		Reyes (2015),		
	The 'program is aimed at promoting coastal economic industries	OECD (2016),		
	according to the principles of sustainable development so as to	Patil et al.		
SR16	meet the sustainable development goals (SDGs)'	(2016)	X	x
	The Blue Economy aims to tap into the estimated USD 24 trillion	Hoegh-		
	in potential goods and services (i.e., energy generation, mining,	Guldberg et al.		
	tourism, maritime transport, aquaculture, and capture fisheries),	(2015), The		
	derived from the world's oceans, and to balance industrialization	Economist		
SR19	of oceans with environmental protection	(2015)	Х	X
	A 'sustainable ocean (or "blue") economy emerges when			
	economic activity is in balance with the long-term capacity of			
	ocean ecosystems to support this activity and remain resilient	The Economist		
SR23	and healthy,'	(2015)	X	X
	A sustainable ocean economy, where economic activity is in	Silver et al.		
SR27	balance with the long-term carrying capacity of ocean ecosystems	(2015)	X	X

	"[A] practical ocean-based economic model using green				
	infrastructure and technologies, innovative financing mechanisms				
	and proactive institutional arrangements for meeting the twin goals				
	of protecting our oceans and coasts and enhancing its potential				
	contribution to sustainable development, including improving				
	human well-being, and reducing environmental risks and	PEMSEA			
SR28	ecological scarcities."	(2012)	X	x	x
	"[B]lue economy" concept seeks to retain the benefits of the				
	growing ocean economy while developing it in a responsible way				
	to ensure the sustainable use of the ocean's resources to	Roberts and Ali			
SR31	increase well-being and equity in coastal and island societies	(2016)	x	x	x
SR33	Sustainable development of ocean resources	-		Х	Х
	The blue economy includes all industries that are dependent in				
SR40	some way for their development on ocean resources				х
	domo way for their development on occar recodings	-			^
	domo way for their development on occar recodings	The Economist			^
	Socio-economic activity is in balance with the long-term ecological	The Economist Intelligence			^
SR41				x	x
SR41	Socio-economic activity is in balance with the long-term ecological	Intelligence		X	
SR41	Socio-economic activity is in balance with the long-term ecological sustainability of the natural environment	Intelligence		X	
SR41	Socio-economic activity is in balance with the long-term ecological sustainability of the natural environment Blue economy includes established ocean industries, such as	Intelligence		X	

A commonly used phrase to refer to economic activity dependent			
upon marine ecosystems or the seabed	-		х
Blue economy [is a] strategy for sustainably exploiting, managing	WWF-SA		
and conserving of South Africa's marine resources	(2016)	x	х
"Blue Economy" includes all the uses depending on the sea			
(located either on land or sea) and producing an economic			
output	-		х
Blue economy growth refers to the economic potential of ocean			
resources, but balanced with the need to ensure ocean health			
and sustainability.	-	x	х
The term is an evolving concept that realizes the need to maximize	Treloar et al.		
the enormous economic potential presented by marine and	(2016),		
coastal regions that currently have a direct or indirect economic	Roberts and Ali		
impact.	(2016)		х
Blue economy defines sustainable economic development			
through utilizing the advantage and strategy of exploring the	bdnews24.com		
resources of the blue water	(2016)		х
Encompasses both the economic uses of the ocean and ocean			
resources, and the natural assets and ecosystem services that			
the ocean provides (sustainable ocean economy)	-		х
	Blue economy [is a] strategy for sustainably exploiting, managing and conserving of South Africa's marine resources "Blue Economy" includes all the uses depending on the sea (located either on land or sea) and producing an economic output Blue economy growth refers to the economic potential of ocean resources, but balanced with the need to ensure ocean health and sustainability. The term is an evolving concept that realizes the need to maximize the enormous economic potential presented by marine and coastal regions that currently have a direct or indirect economic impact. Blue economy defines sustainable economic development through utilizing the advantage and strategy of exploring the resources of the blue water Encompasses both the economic uses of the ocean and ocean resources, and the natural assets and ecosystem services that	Blue economy [is a] strategy for sustainably exploiting, managing and conserving of South Africa's marine resources (2016) "Blue Economy" includes all the uses depending on the sea (located either on land or sea) and producing an economic output - Blue economy growth refers to the economic potential of ocean resources, but balanced with the need to ensure ocean health and sustainability. The term is an evolving concept that realizes the need to maximize the enormous economic potential presented by marine and (2016), coastal regions that currently have a direct or indirect economic impact. Blue economy defines sustainable economic development through utilizing the advantage and strategy of exploring the resources of the blue water (2016) Encompasses both the economic uses of the ocean and ocean resources, and the natural assets and ecosystem services that	Blue economy [is a] strategy for sustainably exploiting, managing and conserving of South Africa's marine resources (2016) x "Blue Economy" includes all the uses depending on the sea (located either on land or sea) and producing an economic output - Blue economy growth refers to the economic potential of ocean resources, but balanced with the need to ensure ocean health and sustainability x The term is an evolving concept that realizes the need to maximize the enormous economic potential presented by marine and (2016), coastal regions that currently have a direct or indirect economic impact. (2016) Blue economy defines sustainable economic development through utilizing the advantage and strategy of exploring the bdnews24.com resources of the blue water (2016) Encompasses both the economic uses of the ocean and ocean resources, and the natural assets and ecosystem services that

	The blue economy must secure the value of both nature and the				
SR68	economy	-		x	X
	"[B]lue economy" aims to support and improve human welfare and				
	social stability, while at the same time to reduce environmental	UNEP et al.			
SR70	risks and ecological losses	(2012)	X	X	
	"[A]t the core of the concept is the awareness of maritime				
	resources and their capacity to contribute to poverty reduction,				
	human welfare and economic opportunity", 'ocean resources	Doyle (2018),			
	always should be used in a sustainable, stable and inclusive	Masie & Bond			
SR71	manner'	(2018)	x	x	Х
	A concept of economic growth through the sustainable utilization				
	of ocean resources with technological inputs to improve livelihoods				
	and meet the growing demands for jobs without hampering the				
SR73	health of the ocean ecosystem	-	X	X	X
	The [d]efinition in broad relates to 'economic and trade activities				
	that integrate the conservation and sustainable use and				
	management of biodiversity, including maritime ecosystems, and	van Wyk			
SR75	genetic resources'	(2015)*		x	Х
	To '[E]nsure environmental sustainability while promoting social				
	inclusion, economic growth and preservation or improvement of	UNCTAD			
SR76	livelihoods'	(2014a),	X	X	х

		UNCTAD		
		(2014b)		
		World Bank		
		(2017), Voyer		
	The Blue Economy encompasses activities that explore, develop	et al (2018a),		
	and use the ocean's resources, that use the ocean's space and	Voyer et al.		
SR77	that protect the ocean's ecosystems	(2018b)	х	x
	'[E]conomic and trade activities that integrate the conservation			
	and sustainable use and management of biodiversity, including	UNCTAD		
SR82	maritime ecosystems, and genetic resources'	(2014c)	X	х
		Noted as the		
		World Bank		
		definition but		
	"[T]he sustainable use of ocean resources for economic growth,	no reference		
SR87	improved livelihoods and jobs, and ocean ecosystem health."	provided. x	X	x

^{*}This definition referenced the paper by van Wyk (2015), which used the definition provided by UNCTAD (2014c).

Appendix 4: Questionnaire invitation circulated to ocean stakeholder groups as discussed for Chapter 3.

Survey Participation Request - Exploring the 'Oceans Economies' of Western Indian Ocean Coastal Countries

Dear [Stakeholder Network],

The economic development of the oceans is currently receiving much attention with many national, regional and international initiatives being undertaken within the last decade, with the upcoming Oceans Decade likely to bring further focus to the environmental, economic and social importance of the oceans. This is therefore an opportune time to explore how ocean development has been or is being envisioned and implemented across African coastal countries of the Western Indian Ocean (Somalia, Kenya, Tanzania, Mozambique, South Africa, Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles and Comoros).

This survey is targeted at researchers, government employees, policy advisors and NGO's working within the marine/maritime sectors of the above listed countries.

This survey forms an important part of a Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) Masters study - Exploring the 'Oceans Economies' of Western Indian Ocean Coastal Countries. The student is supervised by Prof Ken Findlay.

The information collected in this study will be used to inform policy advice to countries of the Western Indian Ocean and the broader Indian Ocean Rim community.

Please find the link to the survey here: https://forms.gle/NNkV8p365rf1kdLG8

The survey will close on the [date].

Your participation will be greatly valued.

For any further information on the project, please contact Ms Nicole du Plessis oceans.economy@gmail.com

Exploring the 'Oceans Economies' of Western Indian Ocean Coastal Countries

The economic development of the oceans is rapidly expanding across the planet with many national, regional and international initiatives being undertaken within the last decade. The upcoming United Nations Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development is likely to bring further focus to the environmental, economic and social importance of the oceans and the numerous benefits humans derive from them. It is therefore an opportune time to explore how ocean economic development has been (or is being) envisioned and implemented across African coastal countries of the Western Indian Ocean (including Somalia, Kenya, Tanzania, Mozambique, South Africa, Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles and Comoros).

We are consequently conducting this questionnaire survey in this regard and are interested in receiving survey returns from ocean practitioners involved in ocean economy research, policy development and implementation, management and governance within marine and maritime fields within countries of the Western Indian Ocean Region.

This survey forms an important component of a Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) Masters study that explores the 'Oceans Economies' of Western Indian Ocean Coastal Countries, and ocean governance aspects of expanding ocean economies in the region. The study is being carried out from CPUT's Centre for Sustainable Oceans and is being supervised by the CPUT Research Chair: Oceans Economy, Prof Ken Findlay. It is hoped that the information collected in this study allow comparisons of ocean and blue economy expansion initiatives and processes (and sustainability and inclusivity aspects thereof), and will be used to inform broad policy decisions in countries of the Western Indian Ocean and the wider Indian Ocean Rim community.

For the study 'oceans economy' is used as a general term for the use (whether considering economic, environmental or social aspects) of the oceans.

No personal information will be collected.

Your participation is voluntary and you may request to have your submission removed and deleted by sending an email to the researcher (email: oceans.economy@gmail.com). Your input will be much appreciated and highly valued.

This survey will take approximately 15-20 minutes to complete.

Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey.

or Personal Capacity Please indicate if you are completing the survey in your institutional capacity (Section A) or in your personal capacity (Section B) by completing the relevant section

Section A

Please complete Section A if you intend to complete the survey in your institutional capacity.

1.	Ministry/Department/Institution/Organisation
2.	Occupation/Designation
3.	Country
4.	Briefly state what your involvement has been regarding oceans economies at the national and/or international level
	tion B se complete Section B If you intend to complete the survey in your personal capacity.
5.	Occupation/Designation
6.	Country

7.	Briefly state what your involvement has been regarding oceans economies at the
	national and/or international level
Si	action 1: Oceans Economy Terminology
8.	What is the preferred term for the economic development of your country's
	Exclusive Economic Zone?
	Mark only one oval.
	mark only one oval.
	Oceans Economy
	Blue Economy
	Maritime Economy
	Marine Economy
	Blue Growth
	Ocean Economy
	Other:
	Other.
9.	What is your understanding on the term listed above?
10.	What is the national working definition for the term listed above?

11.	If you have heard the term "blue economy" used on national and international platforms, what is your understanding of the term "blue economy"?
Sec	ction 2: National Economic Priorities
12.	Please list ALL the ministries in your country responsible for the economic development of the ocean.
13.	Does your country have a dedicated oceans economy programme, and if yes, what is the programme called?
14.	Are there any maritime sectors considered as mature/well developed in your country (older than 10 years)?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No

10.	if you answered yes to the above question, please list these sectors
	Tick all that apply.
	Aquaculture Fisheries
	Fish Processing
	Shipbuilding and Repair
	Ports and Warehousing
	Maritime Transport
	Offshore Oil and Gas
	Coastal Tourism
	Blue Bioeconomy/Biotechnology
	Desalination
	Offshore Wind Energy
	Ocean Energy
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection
	Maritime Security
	Other:
16.	Are there any new maritime sectors which have been established in your
	country (i.e. last 5-10 years)?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No

17.	If you answered yes to the above question, please list these sectors
	Tick all that apply.
	Aquaculture
	Fisheries
	Fish Processing
	Shipbuilding and Repair
	Ports and Warehousing
	Maritime Transport
	Offshore Oil and Gas
	Coastal Tourism
	Blue Bioeconomy/Biotechnology
	Desalination
	Offshore Wind Energy
	Ocean Energy
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection
	Maritime Security
	Other:
18.	Are there any maritime sectors which have been identified as important to be
	developed as emerging sectors in your country?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No

	Tick all that apply.
	Aquaculture
	Fisheries
	Fish Processing
	Shipbuilding and Repair
	Ports and Warehousing
	Maritime Transport
	Offshore Oil and Gas
	Coastal Tourism
	Blue Bioeconomy/Biotechnology
	Desalination
	Offshore Wind Energy
	Ocean Energy
	Marine Environmental Management and Protection
	Maritime Security
	Other:
20.	Does your country include Natural Accounts contributions in its estimations of
	National Accounts?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No
	<u> </u>
	Not sure
21.	If answered yes to above, do these estimations include measurement of the
	natural capital contributions of non-market related assets?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No
	NO

19. If you answered yes to the above question, please list these sectors.

22.	Has your country determined the oceans economy contribution to the National Accounts?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
23.	If answered yes to above, does your country publicly report or publish the
	oceans economy contributions to the National Accounts?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
24.	Does your country adhere to the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) codes when reporting National Accounts?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	○ Not sure
25.	If answered yes to above, which ISIC codes have been used for the selection of
	sectors when determining the ocean economy contributions to the National
	Accounts?

26.	If possible, please provide a brief description of the methodologies used in the
	estimation of the National Accounts?
27	If possible, please provide the methodologies used in estimation of natural
21.	accounts contribution to the National Accounts if this is calculated in your
	country.
	country.
28.	Does your country consider the entire value-chain in estimations of the oceans
	contributions to the National Accounts, i.e. if the fish processing factory is
	based inland, would this still form part of the oceans economy?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	○ No
	O Not sure
29.	Please provide the oceans contributions to the National Accounts as part of the
	GDP, if this is calculated for your country
-	
Se	ction 3: The Regulatory Environment

30.	Please provide the length (km) of your country's coastline.
31.	Please list any applicable laws and regulations responsible for your country's oceans.
32.	To what extent is compliance monitoring and effectiveness of the above carried out?
33.	Have Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) been established in your country? Mark only one oval.
	Yes No Not sure
34.	If you answered yes to the above, how many MPAs are there?

35.	Are the MPA's representative of all ecosystems in the EEZ?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
36.	Are there any national processes to evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of the MPA programme (e.g. World Bank's Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool)?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
37.	What percentage of the EEZ do the MPAs cover?
38.	Does your country have a Marine Spatial Plan (MSP) in place?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	○ No
	Not sure

39.	environmental and social stakeholders?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
40.	Does your country have a national marine and coastal information management
	system in place?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
Se	ction 4: Country-level Skills
41.	Has your country conducted a skills-level assessment to determine
	competencies and skills gaps within the oceans economy sectors?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	No Not sure
42.	Not sure
42.	
42.	Not sure If yes to the above, did the skills assessment include ocean governance and
42.	Not sure If yes to the above, did the skills assessment include ocean governance and environmental protection sectors?
42.	Not sure If yes to the above, did the skills assessment include ocean governance and environmental protection sectors? Mark only one oval.
42.	Not sure If yes to the above, did the skills assessment include ocean governance and environmental protection sectors? Mark only one oval. Yes

43.	If a skills assessment has been conducted, please list the skills gaps identified?
44	
44.	Are there programmes in place to address the training needed for developing and emerging oceans economy sectors?
	mark only one oval.
	Yes
	Not sure
45.	If yes to the above, are the required skills programmes being addressed through
	new courses and qualifications being offered at institutions of higher education
	nationally?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No
	Not Sure
46.	If the skills programmes are not being offered nationally, which countries are
	being partnered with to develop such qualifications?
	No Not sure If yes to the above, are the required skills programmes being addressed through new courses and qualifications being offered at institutions of higher educationationally? Mark only one oval. Yes No Not Sure

Section 5: Social Accounts

47.	Does your country have equitable access to ocean-based economic opportunities?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
48.	Do the benefits of the oceans economy accrue to particular sectors?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
49.	Do the oceans economy sectors have any environmental or social costs/impacts?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not Sure
50.	If yes to the above, could you identify these costs/impacts?

51.	Please identify any regulations or government policies to measure these costs/impacts, if these exist.
52.	Are there any particular sectors which encourage the involvement of the youth?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes No Not Sure
53.	Please list these sectors, and if possible provide the name of any national programmes.
54.	Are there any particular sectors which encourage the involvement of women?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No Not Sure

55.	Please list these sectors, and if possible provide the name of any national programmes.
Sec	tion 6: National Environmental Priorities
56.	Please list ALL the ministries responsible for the environmental protection of the ocean.
57.	Are there dedicated programmes for developing/implementing environmental management of impacts of maritime sectors in your country? Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	○ No
	Not sure
58.	Has your country implemented any SDG targets related to the ocean (NOT ONLY RELEVANT TO SDG 14)?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	◯ No
	Not sure

59.	If answered yes to above, please list the goals and the targets being addressed.
60.	Are you aware of any Ecosystem-based Approaches to Climate Change in your country?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	No Not sure
61.	Please list ALL the Ministries that are engaged in ocean activities.
Se	ction 7: Regional and International Engagements
62.	Please list all treaties, commissions and associations that pertain to your country's Exclusive Economic Zone.

63.	Do these instruments listed above inform national policies and laws?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	○ No
	Not Sure
Sec	ction 8: Oceans Development in the time of Covid-19
64.	Have there been any impacts to the operations of existing maritime industries, implementation of emerging industries or marine protection-related activities due to the Covid-19 epidemic?
	Mark only one oval.
	Yes
	○ No
	Not sure
65.	If you answered yes to the above, please elaborate on this.

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

Appendix 6: Information on the WIO Regional Strategic Action Programmes

Programme	Problem Areas	Strategic	Cross-cutting	Indicators	Management Tools
		Areas/Components	Themes		
WIO-SAP:	Physical alteration	Protecting, Restoring	Climate Change		
Protection of the	and destruction of	and Managing Critical	Adaptation and		
Coastal and	habitats	Coastal Habitats	Mitigation		
Marine					
Environment of					
the Western					
Indian Ocean					
from Land-based					
Sources and					
Activities (WIO-					
LaB)					
	Water and	Ensuring Water Quality			
	sediment quality				
	degeneration due				
	to pollution				
	Alteration in	Managing River Flows			
	freshwater flows	Wisely			
	and sediment				
	loads from rivers				

		Strengthening		
		Governance and		
		Awareness		
WIO-SAP:	Water Quality	An Ecosystem	Indicator Theme 1:	Use of Marine Spatial
Sustainable	Degradation	Monitoring Programme	Fish and Fisheries	Planning and
Management of				Development of Marine
the Western				Protected/Management
Indian Ocean				Areas
Large Marine				
Ecosystems				
	Habitat and	A Capacity Building	Indicator Theme 2:	
	Community	and Training	Productivity	
	Modification	Programme		
	Declines in Living	A Science-Based	Indicator Theme 3:	
	Marine Resources	Governance and	Ecosystem Health	
		Adaptive Management		
		Programme		
	Environmental	Community	Indicator Theme 4:	
	Variability and	Engagement and	Water Quality and	
	Extreme Events	Stakeholder	Pollution	
		Involvement for more		
		Inclusive and Effective		
		Implementation of a		

	Strategic Action	
	Programme for LME	
	Management	
		Indicator Theme 5:
		Socio-Economics
SAPPHIRE	Component 1:	
(Proceeding from	Supporting Policy	
WIO-SAP LME)	Harmonization and	
	Management Reforms	
	towards improved	
	ocean governance	
	Component 2: Stress	
	Reduction through	
	Community	
	Engagement and	
	Empowerment in	
	Sustainable	
	Resources	

	Component 3: Stress
	Reduction through
	Private Sector/Industry
	Commitment to
	transformations in their
	operations and
	management practices
	Component 4:
	Delivering best
	practices and lessons
	through innovative
	ocean governance
	demonstration
	Component 5:
	Capacity Development
	to Realise improved
	ocean governance in
	the WIO region
WIOSAP	Component A:
(proceeding from	Sustainable
WIO-LaB)	management of critical
	habitats

	Component B:
	Improved water quality
	Component C:
	Sustainable
	management of river
	flows
	Component D:
	Governance and
	regional collaboration

Appendix 7: Information on the Regional Economic Communities relevant to the WIO region.

REC (of which	WIO	Purpose (Taken from	Ocean	Focus and Intensions	Webpages	Documents	Notes
WIO State is	Member	https://au.int/en/orga	Programmes	of the Programmes			
Member)	States	ns/recs)	and/or	and/or Policies			
			Policies				
Common	Comoros	The Common Market		BE one of the nine key	https://www.comesa.int/	COMESA.	While BE
Market for		for Eastern and		priorities of the COMESA		2019. Action	mentioned
Eastern and		Southern Africa		industrial policy: Agro-		Plan for the	under
Southern		(COMESA) was		processing, Energy,		COMESA	agriculture
Africa		established in 1993 by		Textile and Garments,		Industrializatio	tab, no
(COMESA) (21		the COMESA Treaty,		Leather and Leather		n Strategy	additional
MS)		which has the primary		Products, Mineral		2019-2026.	information
		purpose of creating a		Beneficiation,		CS/INDUSTR/I	was provided
		free trade region.		Pharmaceuticals,		II	on any other
		Article 3 of the Treaty		Chemicals and Agro-			webpages or
		provides that the aims		Chemicals, Light			documents.
		and objectives of		Engineering and the Blue			
		COMESA are to: attain		Economy. These priority			
		sustainable growth		areas have been			
		and development of		identified as those that			
		Member States;		will have the greatest			
		promote joint		impact on the sustainable			
		development in all		and inclusive economic			
		fields of economic		growth for COMESA			
		activity; cooperate in		Member States.			
		the creation of an					
		enabling environment					

for foreign, cross-			
border and domestic			
investment; promote			
peace, security and			
stability among the			
Member States; and			
cooperate in			
strengthening relations			
between the Common			
Market and the rest of			
the world.			

Kenya	Implementing	In the Industrial Strategy	https://www.comesa.int/gover	COMESA.	COMESA BE
	part of the	2017-2026 BE dealt with	nance-peace-security/	2017.	Strategy
	MASE	under it's own section as		COMESA	under
	programme to	a sector. Text: The		Industrializatio	development
	combat money	development of the Blue		n Strategy	. The draft
	laundering. Not	Economy holds immense		2017-2026.	strategy was
	specifically	promise for the affected		CS/INDUSTR/	presented to
	focused on	COMESA member		1	Member
	maritime	States (i.e. Indian Ocean			States in
	interventions.	region, large rivers and			April 2022.
		lakes and Exclusive			The
		Economic Zones). Apart			formulation
		from providing routes for			of COMESA
		trade and commerce, the			Blue
		regions are also			Economy
		endowed with a wealth of			Strategy was
		natural resources, which			financially
		are as yet, largely			supported by
		untapped. The			the Kingdom
		development of the Blue			of Norway
		Economy in the regions is			through the
		expected to yield a			African Union
		number of benefits			Inter-African
		including; providing a			Bureau for
		boost to coastal and			Animal
		national economies,			Resources
		generating new			(AU- IBAR).
		employment and			

		capacities, promoting		
		entrepreneurship in new		
		areas of economic		
		activity, facilitating the		
		interconnectedness of		
		the regional economy,		
		utilizing the vast,		
		untapped potential of the		
		regional areas and		
		contributing to		
		sustainable development		
		and climate change		
		mitigation.		
		The areas that must be		
		strategically focused on		
		in the Blue economy are		
		therefore fisheries and		
		aquaculture, renewable		
		ocean energy, transport		
		and logistics, tourism,		
		ocean knowledge		
		clusters, research and		
		development, seabed		
		exploration and minerals.		
		The Blue Economy		
		approach will therefore		
		provide an inclusive and		
		sustainable economic		
		223.211.0010		

	transformation on		
	COMESA Member		
	States whose strengths		
	are in marine and coastal		
	sectors as well as		
	freshwater inland rivers,		
	lakes and economic		
	zones.		

Madagascar	Blue Economy	Vision of the Industrial	https://www.comesa.int/indust	BE a
	under Industry	Strategy: "A Globally	ry-agriculture/	standalone
	and Agriculture	competitive		priority in
		environmental-friendly,		COMESA
		diversified industrial		Industrializati
		sector which is based on		on Strategy
		innovation and		2017-2026.
		manufacturing as tools		
		for transforming regional		
		resources into		
		sustainable wealth and		
		prosperity for all".		
		Strategy also has		
		'Promoting Sustainable		
		Industrialization' as a		
		policy direction to '		
		Promoting investment in		
		green technologies to		
		ensure environmental		
		preservation, climate		
		change adaptation and		
		mitigation'		

Mauritius	Industry and Agriculture:	https://www.comesa.int/comin	No specific
	Blue Economy -	g-soon-a-regional-blue-	activities on
	Support investment in	economy-strategy/	BE are
	sustainable use of ocean		mentioned in
	resources for economic		Action Plan
	growth, improved		2019-2026.
	livelihoods, and jobs		Generalised
	while preserving the		actions.
	health of ocean		
	ecosystem. Services: •		
	We promote and support		
	increased investment in		
	diversification of existing		
	ocean-based economic		
	sectors (particularly		
	fisheries, tourism and		
	ports) to realize greater		
	value and efficiency from		
	the existing resource		
	base; • We support		
	exploration and feasibility		
	of new and emerging		
	maritime sectors (for		
	example sustainable		
	fisheries, marine-based		
	aquaculture, tourism); •		
	We support improved		
	prevention of ocean/blue		

	 	economy risks including	 	
		illegal, unreported and		
		unregulated (IUU)		
		fishing, marine pollution		
		and climate change		
		through integrated		
		approaches to effective		
		regional cooperation on		
		maritime security.		
Cavahallar				
Seychelles				
Somalia				

Community of	The Community of	Webpage unavailable.
Sahel-	Sahel-Saharan States	
Saharan	(CEN-SAD) was	
States (CEN-	formed in 1998 with	
SAD) (29 MS)	the primary objective	
	of promoting the	
	economic, cultural,	
	political and social	
	integration of its	
	Member States. Article	
	1 of the Treaty	
	establishing the	
	Community provides	
	that the aims and	
	objectives of CEN-	
	SAD are to: • Establish	
	a comprehensive	
	economic union with a	
	particular focus in the	
	agricultural, industrial,	
	social, cultural and	
	energy fields • Adopt	
	measures to promote	
	free movement of	
	individuals and capital	
	Promote measures to	
	encourage foreign	
	trade, transportation	

		and telecommunications among Member States • Promote measures to coordinate educational systems • Promote cooperation in cultural, scientific and technical fields			
	Comoros				
	Somalia				
	Kenya				
East African	Kenya	The East African		http://www.eac.int/	No BE
Community		Community (EAC) was			documents.
(EAC) (7)		initiated in 1999 as the			
		regional inter-			
		governmental			
		organisation of the five			
		East African countries.			
		Article 5 of the Treaty			
		for the Establishment			
		of the East African			
		Community States that			
		the objectives of the			

community shall	e "to		
develop policies	and		
programmes aim	ed at		
widening	and		
deepening	со-		
operation amon	the		
Partner States	in		
political, ecor	omic,		
social and co	ltural		
fields, research	and		
technology, det	ence,		
security and lega	and		
judicial affairs, fo	their		
mutual benefit".	The		
EAC cou	ntries		
established a Cu	toms		
Union in 2005 a	nd a		
Common Mark	t in		
2010. EAC ain	s to		
create a moi	etary		
union as the nex	step		
in integration	and		
ultimately become	e a		
political federati	n of		
East African Stat	s.		

UR of	Blue Economy	The Blue Economy	https://www.eac.int/environme	EAC. 2021.
Tanzania	under	describes the sustainable	nt/aquatic-ecosystems/blue-	Sixth EAC
	Environment	use and conservation of	economy	Development
	and Natural	aquatic resources in both		Strategy
	Resources -	marine and freshwater		2021/22 -
	Aquatic	environments. This		2025/26. [
	Ecosystems	includes oceans and		Funded by
		seas, coastlines and		USAID-funded
		banks, lakes, rivers and		(RIGO SSA)
		groundwater.		Regional
		It comprises activities		Intergovernme
		that exploit aquatic		ntal
		resources (fisheries,		Organization
		mining, petroleum,		Systems
		biotechnologies, etc.) or		Strengthening
		use aquatic		Activity
		environments (maritime		Nairobi, Kenya
		transport, coastal		and
		tourism, etc.), once they		Deutsche
		are done in an integrated,		Gesellschaft
		fair and circular manner.		für
		These activities help to		Internationale
		improve the health of		Zusammenarb
		aquatic ecosystems by		eit (GIZ)
		establishing protective		GmbH Support
		and restorative		to East-African
		measures.		People-
				Centred and

I				Market-Driven	
				Integration	
				(SEAMPEC)	
				On behalf of	
				the German	
				Federal	
				Ministry for	
				Economic	
				Cooperation	
				and	
				Development	
				(BMZ)]	
		The EAC endeavors to	https://www.eac.int/press-	EAC. 2018.	
		ensure sustainable use of	releases/141-agriculture-food-	2nd EAC	
		water resources for	security/2081-lake-victoria-	Regional	
		economic growth,	fisheries-organization-project-	Pharmaceutica	
		improved livelihoods, and	aimed-at-promoting-fish-	1	
		jobs while preserving the	farming-launched [ECOFISH	Manufacturing	
		health of water	Programme set to contribute to	Plan of Action	
		ecosystems through	sustainable fisheries for the	2017 – 2027.	
		economy coping with	blue economy of the Eastern	Funded by GIZ	
		global water crisis;	and Southern Africa and	on behalf of the	
		innovative development	Indian Ocean regions]	Federal	
		•	mulan Ocean regions		
		economy and		Ministry for	
				Economic	

development of marine	Cooperation	
economy.	and	
	Development	
	(BMZ),	
	Germany. Blu	e
	biotechnoogy	
	not mentione	ed .
	as part	of
	strategic	
	actions.	
Focus on maritime		Placing BE
transport and port		
development. Target of	Change Police	y. development
'Sustainable blue		under marine
economy policies in place		transport
by 2026'.		may limit the
		scope of the
		development
		of BE policies
		and
		implementati
		on. Aspects
		of BE spead
		across EAC

Climate Change	https://www.eac.int/infrastruct EA	.C. 2011.
documents recognised	<u>ure/meteorology-sector</u> Ea	st African
the need to protect	Co	mmunity
marine and coastal	Cli	mate
ecosystems includin	Ch	ange
implementing ICZM. 'Due	Stı	rategy 2011-
to the importance of the	20	16. Final
sea and coastline, the	Dr	aft
welfare of the population		
living by the coast and		
the socio-economic value		
to the countries, the		
coastline has to be		
protected against any		
effect of climate change.'		
ECOFISH programme	EA	.C. 2011.
(sustainable fishing)	Ea	st Africa
focused on Lake Victoria.	Co	mmunity
Supported by EU.	Cli	mate
	Ch	ange
	Ma	aster Plan
	20	11-2031

Maritime Transport and Ports also addressed Sixth EAC under Infrastructure: 'the Development	
under Infrastructure: the Dovolonment	
Treaty for the Strategy	
establishment of the East 2021/22 -	
African Community 2025/26.	
States that the Partner Comprehensiv	
States' provision of basic e Planning and	
infrastructure shall be Implementatio	
one of the Operational n Matrix [
Principles of the Funded by	
Community. USAID-funded	
It outlines in greater detail (RIGO SSA)	
the need for co-operation Regional	
in infrastructure and Intergovernme	
services within the EAC ntal	
and identifies the key Organization	
aspects of this co- Systems	
operation and these Strengthening	
include: harmonisation of Activity	
regulatory laws, rules and Nairobi, Kenya	
practices; construction and	
and maintenance of Deutsche	
infrastructure in Partner Gesellschaft	
States and review and re-	
design of intermodal Internationale	
transport systems, Zusammenarb	
eit (GIZ)	

among others.	GmbH Support
Transport'.	to East-African
	People-
	Centred and
	Market-Driven
	Integration
	(SEAMPEC)
	On behalf of
	the German
	Federal
	Ministry for
	Economic
	Cooperation
	and
	Development
	(BMZ)]
EAC has a	
'meteorological sector'	
project aimed at	
developing strategies	
that will ensure the	
establishment and	
improvement of data	
processing and	
forecasting systems for	
better distaster risk	
management.	

Intergovernme	Kenya	The Intergovernmental		https://igad.int/	IGAD. 2022.	
ntal Authority		Authority on			Concept Note.	
on		Development (IGAD)			Ministerial	
Development		was established in			Validation	
(IGAD) (8 MS)		1996 to represent the			Meeting for	
		interests of States in			IGAD Blue	
		the Eastern Africa			Economy	
		region. Under article 7			Strategy	
		of the Agreement				
		establishing IGAD, its				
		aims and objectives				
		include promoting joint				
		development				
		strategies;				
		harmonising Member				
		States' policies;				
		achieving regional				
		food security; initiating				
		sustainable				
		development of natural				
		resources; promoting				
		peace and stability in				
		the sub-region; and				
		mobilising resources				
		for the implementation				
		of programmes within				
		the framework of sub-				
		regional cooperation.				

Somalia	BE under	https://igad.int/agriculture-	IGAD. 2020.	Many
	Agriculture and	environment/;	Regional Blue	newsletter
	Environment,	https://igad.int/agriculture-	Economy	articles on
	Sustainable	environment/environment-	Strategy and	BE activities
	Environment	protection-2/;	Implementatio	on ESP page
	Protection	https://igad.int/agriculture-	n Plan for 5	and BE page.
	division	environment/environment-	years (2021-	Advert for
		protection-2/igad-blue-	2025). Draft	consulatncy
		economy/	document for	to draft BE
			discussion at	strategy.
			the Ministerial	National
			Validation	validation
			Meeting for	workshops
			IGAD Blue	for BE
			Economy	strategies.
			Strategy	Draft IGAD
			(2021-2025)	BE Strategy
				document as
				part of
				meeting
				notification.
				Document
				outlines
			,	development
			,	of national
			,	and regional
			,	framework
				for BE and

Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime domain critical					specific
Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime governance; • maritime IGAD IIGAD. 2022. Part of the MASE (EU) Programme. Security/maritime-security/ Declaration of MASE (EU) Programme. 2015-2030 IGAD Maritime Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) Validated in December 2015-2030 IGAD IMS)					
Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Marit					
Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Ministers of IGAD and Regional Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas:					
Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy Strategy Strategy The following priority areas: - maritime governance; - maritime Maritime Maritime Maritime Maritim					
Maritime Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas:					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Security under Peace and Security/ Security/ Ministers of IGAD Member 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					April 2022.
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Maritime Security/ Security/maritime-security/ Declaration of Ministers of Programme. 2015-2030 IGAD Member States on the IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) Validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Maritime Security/ Security/maritime-security/ Declaration of Ministers of Programme. 2015-2030 IGAD Member States on the IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) Validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Security under Peace and Security/ Security/ Ministers of IGAD Member 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Security under Peace and Security/ Security/ Ministers of IGAD Member 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Security under Peace and Security/ Security/ Ministers of IGAD Member 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security division. The IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime Security under Peace and Security/ Security/ Ministers of IGAD Member 2015-2030 IGAD Integrated Blue Economy Strategy Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Security under Peace and Security Beace and Security Graph Graph		Maritime	https://igad.int/peace-	IGAD 2022	Part of the
Peace and Security division. The IGAD Member 2015-2030 States on the IGAD Regional Integrated Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime					
Security division. The IGAD IGAD IIGAD Integrated Maritime Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime			security/mantime-security/		
division. The IGAD IGAD IIGAD Regional Integrated Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: • maritime governance; • maritime					_
IGAD Integrated Maritime Strategy covers the following priority areas: maritime governance; maritime TIGAD Regional Blue Economy Maritime Strategy (IGAD-BE) (2015-2030 IGAD IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
Integrated Maritime Strategy Strategy covers the following priority areas:					
Maritime Strategy Strategy covers the following priority areas: maritime governance; maritime maritime				_	
Strategy covers the following priority areas: maritime governance; maritime maritime					
the following priority areas: maritime governance; maritime maritime maritime maritime maritime maritime maritime maritime maritime ligad IMS) validated in December 2015 in Djibouti.					
priority areas: maritime governance; maritime maritime priority areas: maritime pecember 2015 in Djibouti.				(IGAD-BE)	
• maritime governance; • maritime • maritime December 2015 in Djibouti.		the following			IGAD IMS)
governance; maritime governance; maritime 2015 in Djibouti.		priority areas:			validated in
• maritime Djibouti.		• maritime			December
		governance;			2015 in
domain critical Unable to		• maritime			Djibouti.
		domain critical			Unable to
routes and find a copy.		routes and			find a copy.

	,			,		
			infrastructures;			
			 sustainable 			
			development			
			and protection			
			of the marine			
			environment;			
			• maritime			
			economy; and			
			• maritime			
			research and			
			mapping.			
			Three main		https://igad.int/about-the-igad-	Tourism
			principles that		maritime-security-programme/	under
			underpin the			Economic
			implementation			Cooperation,
			of the Blue			Trade
			Economy are			Industry and
			the circular			Tourism
			economy; good			division
			governance			
			and			
			environmental			
			and social			
			sustainability.			
1		1		1		

The IGAD Blue	IGAD. 2020.	Maritime	
Economy	IGAD Regional	Security	
Strategy and	Strategy 2021-	seen	as
Implementation	2025:	enabler	of
Plan intend to	Implementatio	BE.	
structure the	n Matrix		
Blue Economy			
implementation			
at both national			
and regional			
levels while			
increasing			
cooperation			
and regional			
integration, and			
strengthening			
support to the			
member States			
to effectively			
translate			
policies into			
concrete			
actions. It will			
also contribute			
to the effective			
implementation			
of the Africa			
Blue Economy			

Г	
	Strategy (and
	its up-coming
	Action Plan).
	More
	specifically, the
	IGAD Blue
	Economy
	Strategy aims
	to:
	improve the
	implementation
	of the BE in all
	IGAD members
	States;
	contribute to
	the
	implementation
	of the Africa
	Blue Economy
	Strategy;
	develop strong
	harmonizing
	regional BE
	initiatives;
	increase
	cooperation
	and regional
	integration by

	1		1		
		using the BE as			
		a catalyst to			
		stimulate a			
		converging			
		dynamic of			
		interests and			
		efforts. IGAD			
		has signed a			
		project			
		(enhancing			
		blue economy			
		in the IGAD			
		coastal			
		member States			
		for biodiversity			
		conservations			
		and livelihood			
		diversification)			
		aimed at			
		promoting Blue			
		Economy with			
		funding from			
		Sweden. One			
		component of			
		the strategy is			
		to strengthen			
		the IGAD BE			
		Unit to			
1					

	implement the		
	strategy. Before		
	implementing		
	the strategy, it		
	needs full		
	adoption by MS		
	at Ministerial		
	level.		

Three main	Strategic
principles that	Manual for
underpin the	Valuation of
implementation	Blue
of Blue	Economy
Economy are:	was
the circular	validated in
economy; good	2019. Unable
governance	to find a
and	сору.
environmental	
and social	
sustainability.	
	BE
the {BE]	development
definition	part of the
agreed by	IGAD
member States	Regional
during the June	Strategy
2019 Workshop	2021-2025
at validation of	
BE assessment	
manual:	
"Blue economy	
covers water	
resources,	
aquatic and	
marine spaces,	

including
oceans, seas,
coasts, lakes,
rivers and
underground
waters; Blue
economy
sectors include
productive
sectors such as
fisheries,
aquaculture,
tourism,
transport,
shipbuilding/re
pair, energy,
bioprospection
and
biotechnologies
, underwater
mining and
other emerging
activities;
Blue economy
also
encompasses a
sustainability
component and

			includes social and environmental dimensions".			
Southern	Comoros	The Southern African	Mentioned	https://www.sadc.int/	SADC	Consultancy
African		Development	under Industrial		Secretariat.	advert for a
Development		Community (SADC)	Development		2020.	study on the
Community		was formed on 17	and Food,		Southern	development
(SADC) (16		August 1992. Under	Agriculture and		African	of SADC BE
MS)		article 5 of the Treaty	Natural		Development	Strategy in
		establishing SADC, as	Resources.		Community	2018. No
		amended in 2001, its			(SADC)	further
		objectives include:			Regional	information
		promoting sustainable			Indicative	on website.
		and equitable			Strategic	
		economic growth and			Development	
		development;			Plan (RISDP)	
		promoting common			2020–2030,	
		political values and			Gaborone,	
		systems; consolidating			Botswana,	
		democracy, peace,			2020	
		security and stability;				
		achieving complementarity				

	between national and				
	regional strategies;				
	maximising productive				
	employment and use				
	of resources;				
	achieving sustainable				
	use of natural				
	resources and				
	effective protection of				
	the environment; and				
	combating HIV/AIDS				
	and other diseases.				
Madagascar	and other diseases.	SADC RISDP	https://www.sadc.int/pillars/fis	SADC	Programme
iviauayascai		mentions focus	heries	Secretariat.	for Improving
			<u>rieries</u>		
		on sustainable		2015. SADC	Fisheries
		development of		Climate	Governance
		integrated		Change	and Blue
		Green and Blue		Strategy and	Economy
		Economies that		Action Plan	Trade
		will be expected			Corridors in
		to generate			SADC region
		revenue and			(PROFISHB
		employment			LUE).
		under Industrial			Funded by
		Development			AfDB.
		and Market			Procurement
		Integration			advert for
		(IDMI)			

		pillar with the			consultants,
		outcome of			2022.
		'Sustainably			
		developed			
		SADC Blue,			
		Green, and			
		Circular			
		Economies'			
Mauriti	tius	SADC RISDP	https://www.sadc.int/procurem	SADC	SADC
		2020-2030 -	ent-opportunities/programme-	Secretariat.	RISDP 2020-
		IDMI Strategic	improving-fisheries-	2015. Green	2030
		Objective 4:	governance-and-blue-	Economy	mentions that
		Deepened	economy-trade-2	Strategy and	for progress
		regional market		Action Plan for	under the
		integration		Sustainable	RISDP 2015-
		which is		Development	2020 -
		connected to			Environment
		the continental			and
		and global			development
		markets,			: Technical
		Outcome 3:			and financial
		Enhanced			support is
		cooperation			being sought
		and regional			to produce
		coordination on			and
		matters relating			implement
		to tourism, Key			the Blue
		Intervention 3:			Economy

	Transfrontier	Strategy, and
	conservation	the
	areas (including	Secretariat is
	coastal and	supporting
	marine parts) to	Member
	boost cross-	States to
	border tourism	develop
	to TFCAs	national blue
	developed and	economy
	implemented.	strategies.
		There is not a
		a strong
		focus on
		marine and
		coastal
		development
		s in RISDP,
		possibly as
		BE strategy
		not yet
		developed.
Mozambique	Peace,	Green
	Security, and	Economy
	Good	Strategy
	Governance	called for,
	pillar, Strategic	within the
	Objective 3,	fisheries
	Outcome 2:	sector, the

	Improved	expansion of
	regional	MPAs, law
	maritime	enforcement
	security. Key	for IUU,
	Interventions 1.	aquaculture
	Regional	development
	Maritime	
	Security	Desalination
	Strategy	as part of
	adopted and	Water
	implemented in	sector.
	Member States.	
	2. Maritime	
	security domain	
	awareness	
	increased.	
Seychelles	SADC Climate	
	Change	
	Strategy and	
	Acton Plan	
	2015 calls for	
	activities to	
	increase	
	marine and	
	coastal	
	knowledge for	
	CC actions.	
South Africa		

UR Tanzania			